

BID NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) FOR APPOINTMENT
OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND
REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND
TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND
SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS
AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION**

CIDB GRADING: 6EP or higher

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

CLOSING DATE	21st October 2022
CLOSING TIME	12:00 pm
BID DOCUMENTS DELIVERY ADDRESS	PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA Metrorail Western Cape 1 Adderley Street Propnet Building 6 th Floor Room 622A Cape Town
BIDDER NAME	
BID RETURN ADDRESS	PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA Metrorail Western Cape 1 Adderley Street Propnet Building 6 th Floor Room 622A Cape Town
CIDB GRADING	6EP or higher
Local Content	Small Steel parts 100% Steel Structures 100%
Contract Period	12 Months

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Disclaimer

This document is provided solely for the purpose set out in this RFP and is not intended to form any part or basis of any investment decision by Bidders. The recipient should not consider the document as an investment recommendation by PRASA or any of its advisers.

Each person to whom this document (and other later documents) is made available must make his own independent assessment of the Project after making such investigation and taking such professional advice as he/she or it deems necessary. Neither the receipt of this document or any related document by any person, nor any information contained in the documents or distributed with them or previously or subsequently communicated to any Bidder or its advisers, is to be taken as constituting the giving of an investment advice by PRASA or its advisers.

Whilst reasonable care has been taken in preparing this RFP and other documents, they do not purport to be comprehensive or true and correct. Neither PRASA nor any of its advisers accept any liability or responsibility for the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of any of the information or opinions stated in any document.

They acquaint themselves with this RFP and take note that no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be given by PRASA, or any of its officers, employees, servants, agents or advisers with respect to the information or opinions contained in any document or on which any document is based. Any liability in respect of such representations or warranties, howsoever arising is hereby expressly disclaimed.

If any recipient, or its employees, advisers or agents make or offers to make any gift to any of the employees of PRASA or consultant to PRASA on the RFP either directly or through an intermediary then such recipient, Bidder will be disqualified forthwith from participating in the RFP.

Each recipient of this RFP agrees to keep confidential any information of a confidential nature which may be contained in the information provided (the “Confidential Information Provided”). The Confidential Information provided may be made available to Bidder’s subcontractors, employees and professional advisers who are directly involved in the appraisal of such information (who must be made aware of the obligation of confidentiality) but shall not, either in the whole or in part, be copied, reproduced, distributed or otherwise made available to any other party in any circumstances without the prior written consent of PRASA, nor may it be used for any other purpose than that for which it is intended.

These requirements do not apply to any information, which is or becomes publicly available or is shown to have been made available (otherwise than through a breach of a confidentiality obligation). Bidders, Key Contractors and their constituent members, agents and advisers, may be

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

required to sign confidentiality Contracts/undertakings (in such form as PRASA may require from time to time).

All Confidential Information Provided (including all copies thereof) remains the property of PRASA and must be delivered to PRASA on demand. Further, by receiving this RFP each Bidder and each of its members agrees to maintain its submission in Bid to this RFP confidential from third parties other than PRASA and its officials, officers and advisers who are required to review the same for the purpose of procurement of the RFP.

Any recipient residing outside the Republic of South Africa is urged to familiarise themselves with and to observe any regulatory requirements relevant to the proposed transaction (whether these derive from a regulatory authority within or outside the Republic of South Africa).

Any requirement set out in this RFP regarding the content of a response to the RFP is stipulated for the sole benefit of PRASA, and serves as expressly stated to the contrary, may be waived at its discretion at any stage in the procurement process.

PRASA is not committed to any course of action as a result of its issuance of this RFP and/or its receipt of a Proposal in response to it. Please note that PRASA reserves the right to:

- Modify the RFP's goods / service(s) / works and request Respondents to re-bid on any changes;
- Withdraw, amend the RFP at any time without prior notice and liability to compensate or reimburse any respondent;
- Reject any Proposal which does not conform to instructions and specifications which are detailed herein
- Disqualify Proposals submitted after the stated submission deadline;
- Call a respondent to provide additional documents which PRASA may require which have not been submitted to PRASA.
- Not necessarily accept the lowest priced Proposal or alternative bid;
- Not accept any response to the RFP or appoint a final bidder;
- Reject all proposals if so decides;
- Withdraw the RFP on good cause shown;
- Award a contract in connection with this Proposal at any time after the RFP's closing date;
- Award a contract for only a portion of the proposed goods/ service/s/ works which are reflected in the scope of this RFP;

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- Split the award of the contract between more than one Service Provider, should it at PRASA's discretion be more advantageous in terms of, amongst others, cost or development considerations;
- Make no award at all;
- Validate any information submitted by Respondents in response to this bid. This would include, but is not limited to, requesting the Respondents to provide supporting evidence. By submitting a bid, Respondents hereby irrevocably grant the necessary consent to PRASA to do so;
- Request annual financial statements prepared and signed off by a professional accountant or other documentation for the purposes of a due diligence exercise; and/or
- Not accept any changes or purported changes by the Respondent to the bid rates after the closing date and/or after the award of the business, unless the contract specifically provided for it.

To adopt any proposal made by any bidder at any time and to include such proposal in any procurement document which may or may not be made available to other bidders.

All costs and expenses incurred by Bidders in submitting responses to this RFP shall be borne by the Bidders and PRASA shall not be liable for any costs or expenses whatsoever or any claim for reimbursement of such costs or expenses.

Should a contract be awarded on the strength of information furnished by the Respondent, which after conclusion of the contract, is proved to have been incorrect, PRASA reserves the right to cancel the contract and/or place the Respondent on PRASA's list of Restricted Suppliers.

PRASA reserves the right to negotiate market-related price with the bidder scoring the highest points or cancel the bid; if the bidder does not agree to a market related price, negotiate a market related price with the bidder scoring the second highest points or cancel the bid; if the bidder scoring the second highest points does not agree to a market related price, negotiate a market related price with the bidder scoring the third highest points or cancel the bid. If the market related price is not agreed as envisaged in this paragraph, PRASA will cancel the bid.

PRASA reserves the right to negotiations Best and Final Offer (BAFO) with selected Respondents where none of the Proposals meet RFP requirement, are affordable and demonstrate value for money and there is no clear preferred response to the RFP

PRASA will not reimburse any Respondent for any preparatory costs or other work performed in connection with its Proposal, whether or not the Respondent is awarded a contract.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

SCHEDULE OF BID DOCUMENTS

SECTION NO

SECTION 1 : NOTICE TO BIDDERS.....	
<u>1 INVITATION TO BID</u>	
<u>2 FORMAL BRIEFING</u>	
<u>4 PROPOSAL SUBMISSION</u>	
<u>5 DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS FOR RFP.....</u>	
<u>6 BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC OBLIGATIONS</u>	
<u>7 COMMUNICATION.....</u>	
<u>8 CONFIDENTIALITY.....</u>	
<u>9 INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE RFP</u>	
<u>10 RFP TIMETABLE</u>	
<u>11 LEGAL COMPLIANCE.....</u>	
<u>12 NATIONAL TREASURY’S CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE</u>	
<u>13 TAX COMPLIANCE.....</u>	
<u>14 PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA</u>	
<u>SECTION 2 : BACKGROUND, OVERVIEW AND SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS.....</u>	
<u>1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND.....</u>	
<u>2 OVERVIEW</u>	
<u>3 KEY OBJECTIVES OF THE RFP.....</u>	
<u>4 SCOPE OF WORK</u>	
<u>5 EVALUATION METHODOLOGY</u>	
<u>6 POST TENDER NEGOTIATIONS (IF APPLICABLE)</u>	
<u>7 BEST AND FINAL OFFER</u>	
<u>8 FINAL CONTRACT AWARD.....</u>	
<u>9 FAIRNESS AND TRANSPARENCY.....</u>	
<u>SECTION 3 : PRICING AND DELIVERY SCHEDULE</u>	

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 1 PRICING.....**
- 2 DISCLOSURE OF PRICES QUOTED**
- 3 PERFORMANCE AND BID BONDS (WHERE APPLICABLE)**
- 4 OWNERSHIP OF DESIGN**
- 5 SERVICE LEVELS**
- 6 TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP AND CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVES**
- 7 FINANCIAL STABILITY**
- 8 VALIDITY OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.....**
- 9 CERTIFICATE OF ACQUAINTANCE WITH RFP TERMS AND CONDITIONS**
- 10. GENERAL CONDITIONS**
- 11 CONDITIONS OF TENDER**

LIST OF APPENDICES

INVITATION TO BID PART A	Form A
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING PART B	Form B
TENDER FORM (PRICING SCHEDULE)	Form C
SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATE /	Form D
PRE-TENDER BRIEFING SESSION	
STATEMENT OF WORK SUCCESSFULLY	Form E
CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER	
SECURITY SCREENING FORM	Form F
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	Form G
SBD 4 DECLARATION OF INTERESTS	
SBD 5 THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME	
SBD 6.1 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE	
PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017	
SBD 6.2 DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND	
CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS	
SBD 8 DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES	
SBD 9 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION	

LIST OF ANNEXURES

Draft Contract	Annexure 1
RFP CLARIFICATION FORM	Annexure 2
Detailed Scope of Work (Project Specification)	Annexure 3
Format of the Performance Bond	N/A

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

1 ACRONYMS

B-BBEE	Broad Based-Black Economic Empowerment
CIDB	Construction Industries Development Board
DTiC	The Department of Trade and Industry and Competition
PPPFA	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 (as amended from time to time)
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act No.1 of 1999 (as amended from time to time)
PRASA	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
RFP	Request for Proposal
SANAS	South African National Accreditation System

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

2 INTERPRETATION

In this RFP, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the context –

- 4.1 headings have been inserted for convenience only and should not be taken into account in interpreting the RFP;
- 4.2 any reference to one gender shall include the other gender;
- 4.3 words in the singular shall include the plural and vice versa;
- 4.4 any reference to natural persons shall include legal persons and vice versa;
- 4.5 words defined in a specific clause have the same meaning in all other clauses of the RFP, unless the contrary is specifically indicated;
- 4.6 any reference to the RFP, schedule or appendix, shall be construed as including a reference to any RFP, schedule or appendix amending or substituting that RFP, schedule or appendix;
- 4.7 the schedules, appendices and Briefing Notes issued pursuant to this RFP, form an indivisible part of the RFP and together with further clarifying and amending information provided by PRASA, constitute the body of RFP documentation which must be complied with by Bidders;
- 4.8 in the event of any inconsistency between this RFP or other earlier information published with regard to the Project, the information in this RFP shall prevail; and
- 4.9 this RFP shall be governed by and applied in accordance with South African law.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

3 DEFINITIONS

In this RFP and in any other project documents (as defined below) which so provides, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning assigned to them below and cognate expressions shall have a corresponding meaning, unless inconsistent with the context:

- 5.1 “Accounting Authority” means the Board of PRASA;
- 5.2 “Contract” means the Contract to be entered between PRASA and the successful Bidder for the provision of the *services* procured in this RFP.
- 5.3 “Bid” means the Bid to the RFP submitted by Bidders;
- 5.4 “Bidders Briefing Session” means the compulsory briefing session to be held at the offices of PRASA, in order to brief the Bidders about this tender;
- 5.5 “Black Enterprise” means an enterprise that is at least 51% beneficially owned by Black People and in which Black People have substantial Management Control. Such beneficial ownership may be held directly or through other Black Enterprises;
- 5.6 “Black Equity” means the voting equity held by Black People from time to time;
- 5.7 “Black People” means African, Coloured and Indian South African citizens, and “Black Person” means any such citizen ;
- 5.8 “Black Woman” means African, Coloured and Indian South Africa Female citizen;
- 5.9 “Briefing Note” means any correspondence to Bidders issued by the PRASA;
- 5.10 “Business Day” means any day except a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in South Africa;
- 5.11 “Bidders” means individuals, organisations or consortia that have been submitted responses to the RFP in respect of the tender;
- 5.12 “Consortium” means any group of persons or firms jointly submitting a Bid as Bid to this RFP and “Consortia” means more than one Consortium;
- 5.13 “Contractor” the successful Bidders who has signed a Contract with PRASA in terms of this RFP.
- 5.14 “Closing Date” means the closing date for submission of bids/ Proposals by Bidders which is **21st October 2022.**
- 5.15 “Project” means this project for the **APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION.**
- 5.16 “RFP” means the Request for Proposals issued by PRASA for this tender; and
- 5.17 “Scope of Work” means the scope of work for this project as detailed out in the RFP technical specifications.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

SECTION 1

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1 INVITATION TO BID

You are hereby invited to submit a bid to meet the requirements of the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa. Responses to this RFP [hereinafter referred to as a **Bid** or a **Proposal**] are requested from persons, companies, close corporations, or enterprises [hereinafter referred to as an **entity, Bidder**].

BID DESCRIPTION	APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION.
BID ADVERT	This RFP may be downloaded directly from National Treasury's e-Tender Publication Portal at www.etenders.gov.za free of charge. With effect from 23rd September 2022
ISSUE DATE	26th September 2022
COLLECTION DATE DEADLINE (if applicable)	N/A
COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION	07th October 2022 at 11:00am Room 161, Infrastructure Building Off Malta Road Salt River
CLOSING DATE	21st October 2022 Bidders must ensure that bids are delivered timeously to the correct address. As a general rule, if a bid is late or delivered to the incorrect address, it will not be accepted for consideration.
VALIDITY PERIOD	90 Business Days from Closing Date Bidders are to note that they may be requested to extend the validity period of their bid, at the same terms and conditions, if the internal evaluation process has not been finalised within the validity period.
CLOSING DATE FOR QUESTIONS	14th October 2022
CLOSING DATE FOR RESPONSES	17th October 2022
CONTACT PERSON	lindeka.tshuku@prasa.com

Any additional information or clarification will be emailed to all Respondents, if necessary.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

2 FORMAL BRIEFING

A compulsory pre-proposal RFP briefing will be conducted at **Metrorail Office, Infrastructure Building, Room 161, Off Malta Road, Salt River on the 07th October 2022 at 11:00am** [Respondents to provide own transportation and accommodation]. The briefing session will start punctually, and information will not be repeated for the benefit of Respondents arriving late.

Bidders will not be allowed at the briefing without the valid tender documentations. Late comers will be given a 15 minutes grace there after the doors will be closed.

- 2.1 *A Certificate of Attendance in the form set out in Form D hereto must be completed and submitted with your Proposal as proof of attendance is required for a compulsory site meeting and/or RFP briefing.*
- 2.2 Respondents failing to attend the compulsory RFP briefing will be disqualified.
- 2.3 **Tender document may only be downloaded and printed from PRASA website. Late comers will only be allowed to be 15 minutes late are eligible to submit tenders. Only one (1) representative per company will be allowed in the briefing venue.**
- 2.4 **All those attending the briefing session are required to wear a mask or will not be allowed entry into the briefing venue.**

3 BRIEFING SESSION MINUTES AND NOTES

- 3.1 PRASA will issue briefing session minutes or notes together with the response to the clarification questions within **10 days** from the date of the briefing session.
- 3.2 Clarifications will be issued to all Respondents to this RFP utilizing the contact details provided at receipt of the responses to the RFP documentation, after submission to the authorised representative.
- 3.3 Bidders / Respondents are requested to promptly confirm receipt of any clarifications sent to them.
- 3.4 Bidders / Respondents must ensure responses to the clarifications are received on or before the deadline date stated.

4 PROPOSAL SUBMISSION OF RFP RESPONSE

Proposal Responses must be submitted to PRASA in a sealed envelope addressed as follows:

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

The Secretariat / Tender Office

RFP No: **21/2021/CTN/INFRA**

Description of Bid **APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION.**

Closing date and time: **21st October 2022**

Closing address **PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA**
 Metrorail Western Cape
 1 Adderley Street
 Propnet Building
 6th Floor Room 622A
 Cape Town

5 DELIVERY INSTRUCTION FOR RFP

Delivery of Bid

The Bid envelopes must be deposited in the PRASA tender box which is located at the main entrance of the METRORAIL WESTERN CAPE and must be addressed as follows:

THE SECRETARIAT / TENDER OFFICE
 METRORAIL WESTERN CAPE TENDER BOX
 1 ADDERLEY STREET
 PROPNET BUILDING
 6TH FLOOR, ROOM 622A
 CAPE TOWN

6 BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC OBLIGATIONS

As explained in more detail in the attached SBD 6.1 (BBBEE Preference Points Claim Form) in and as prescribed in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), Act 5 of 2000 and its Regulations, Respondents are to note that PRASA will award “preference points” to companies who provide valid proof of their B-BBEE status using either the latest version of the generic Codes of Good Practice or Sector Specific codes (if applicable).

Note: Failure to submit valid and original (or a certified copy of) proof of the Respondent’s compliance with the B-BBEE requirements stipulated in this RFP (the B-

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

BBEE Preference Points Claim Form) at the Closing Date of this RFP, will result in a score of zero being allocated for B-BBEE.

6.1 B-BBEE Joint Ventures or Consortiums

Respondents who would wish to respond to this RFP as a Joint Venture [JV] or consortium with B-BBEE entities, must state their intention to do so in their RFP submission. Such Respondents must also submit a signed JV or consortium agreement between the parties clearly stating the percentage [%] split of business and the associated responsibilities of each party. If such a JV or consortium agreement is unavailable, the partners must submit confirmation in writing of their intention to enter into a JV or consortium agreement should they be awarded business by PRASA through this RFP process. This written confirmation must clearly indicate the percentage [%] split of business and the responsibilities of each party. In such cases, award of business will only take place once a signed copy of a JV or consortium agreement is submitted to PRASA.

Respondents are to note the requirements for B-BBEE compliance of JVs or consortiums as required by **SBD 6.1** [the B-BBEE Preference Point Claim Form] and submit it together with proof of their B-BBEE Status as stipulated in the Claim Form in order to obtain preference points for their B-BBEE status.

Note: Failure to submit a valid and original B-BBEE certificate for the JV or a certified copy thereof at the Closing Date of this RFP will result in a score of zero being allocated for B-BBEE.

6.2 Subcontracting

As an organ of state, PRASA fully endorses Government's transformation and empowerment objectives and when contemplating subcontracting Respondents are requested to give preference to companies which are Black Owned, Black Women Owned, Black Youth Owned, owned by Black People with Disabilities, EMEs and QSEs including any companies designated as B-BBEE Facilitators¹.

- an EME or QSE;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Black People;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth;

¹ The Minister of the Department of Trade and Industry has the power to designate certain Organs of State or Public Entities as B-BBEE Facilitators. For example, the South African National Military Veterans' Association (SANMVA) has been designated as a B-BBEE Facilitator. As such they will be treated as having rights of ownership held 100% by Black People, 40% by Black Women and 20% by Black designated groups.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans; or
- a cooperative which is at least 51% owned by black people.

A bid that fails to meet these pre-qualifying criteria will be regarded as an unacceptable bid. Respondents are required to select suppliers to subcontract to from a list that PRASA will make available listing all suppliers registered on the approved database of National Treasury for the required goods/services in respect of the applicable designated groups. The list is attached as **Annexure**

Respondents are required to submit proof of the subcontracting arrangement between themselves and the subcontractor. Proof of the subcontracting arrangement must include a subcontracting agreement.

Respondents are to note that it is their responsibility to select competent subcontractors that meet all requirements of the bid so that their bid is not jeopardised by the subcontractor when evaluated. Respondents are responsible for all due diligence on their subcontractors.

Respondent/s are discouraged from subcontracting with their subsidiary companies as this may be interpreted as subcontracting with themselves and / or using their subsidiaries for fronting. Where a Respondent intends to subcontract with their subsidiary this must be declared in their bid response.

The successful Respondent awarded the contract may only enter into a subcontracting arrangement with PRASA's prior approval. The contract will be concluded between the successful Respondent and PRASA, therefore, the successful Respondent and not the sub-contractor will be held liable for performance in terms of its contractual obligations.

In terms of **SBD 6.1** of this RFP [the B-BBEE Preference Point Claim Form] Respondents are required to indicate the percentage of the contract that will be sub-contracted as well as the B-BBEE status of the sub-contractor/s.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

7 COMMUNICATION

- 7.1 For specific queries relating to this RFP during the RFP process, bidders are required to adhere strictly to the communication structure requirements. An RFP Clarification Form should be submitted to lindeka.tshuku@prasa.com before **14th October 2022**, substantially in the form set out in **Section 6** hereto.
- 7.2 In the interest of fairness and transparency PRASA's response to such a query will be made available to the other Respondents who have attended a compulsory and a non-compulsory briefing session. For this purpose PRASA will communicate with Respondents using the contact details provided at the compulsory and a non-compulsory briefing session.
- 7.3 After the closing date of the RFP, a Respondent may only communicate in writing with the Bid Secretariat, ltshuku@prasa.com on any matter relating to its RFP Proposal.
- 7.4 Respondents are to note that changes to its submission will not be considered after the closing date.
- 7.5 Respondents are warned that a response will be liable for disqualification should any attempt be made by a Respondent either directly or indirectly to canvass any officer(s) or employee of PRASA in respect of this RFP between the closing date and the date of the award of the business. Furthermore, Respondents found to be in collusion with one another will automatically be disqualified and restricted from doing business with PRASA in future.

8 CONFIDENTIALITY

- 8.1 PRASA shall ensure all information related to this RFP is to be treated with strict confidence. In this regard Respondents / Bidders are required to certify that they have acquainted themselves with the Non-Disclosure Agreement All information related to a subsequent contract, both during and after completion thereof, will be treated with strict confidence. Should the need however arise to divulge any information gleaned from provision of the Services , which is either directly or indirectly related to PRASA's business, written approval to divulge such information must be obtained from PRASA.
- 8.2 Respondents must clearly indicate whether any information submitted or requested from PRASA is confidential or should be treated confidentially by PRASA. In the absence of any such clear indication in writing, PRASA shall deem the response to the RFP to have waived any right to confidentiality and treat such information as public in nature.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

9 INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE RFP

9.1 All responses to the RFP must be submitted in two sealed envelopes/boxes; the first envelope/box shall have the technical, compliance and BBBEE response and the second envelope/box shall only have the financial response. Bidders must ensure that they do not indicate any financial information in the first envelope/box. PRASA may disqualify Bidders who fail to adhere to this requirement.

9.2 Bidders are required to package their response/Bid as follows to avoid disqualification:

Volume 1 (Envelope 1/Package 1)

- **Part A:** Compliance Response and B-BBEE Response
- **Part B:** Technical or Functional Response (response to scope of work)

Volume 2 (Envelope 2/ Package 2)

- **Part C:** Financial Proposal

Volume 2 Has to be submitted in a separate sealed envelope. Bidders must make their pricing offer in envelope 2/package 2, no pricing and pricing related information should be included in the Volume 1 envelope 1.

- 9.3 Bidders must submit 1 original response, 1 copy and an electronic version which must be contained in CDs or Memory Cards clearly marked in the Bidders name.
- 9.4 Bidders must ensure that their response to the RFP is in accordance with the structure of this document.
- 9.5 Where Bidders are required to sign forms they are required to do so using a black ink pen.
- 9.6 Any documents forming part of the original responses to RFP but which are not original in nature, must be certified as a true copy by a Commissioner of Oaths.
- 9.7 Each response to RFP must be in English and submitted in A4 format, except other graphic illustrations, which may not exceed A3 format, unless the contrary is specifically allowed for in this RFP. Responses to RFP must be neatly and functionally bound, preferably according to their different sections.
- 9.8 The original responses to RFP must be signed by a person duly authorized by each consortium member and Subcontractor to sign on their behalf, which authorization must form part of the responses to RFP as proof of authorization. By signing the responses to

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

RFP the signatory warrants that all information supplied by it in its responses to RFP is true and correct and that the responses to RFP and each party whom the responses to RFP signatory represents, considers themselves subject to and bound by the terms and conditions of this RFP.

- 9.9 The responses to RFP formulation must be clear and concise and follow a clear methodology which responses to RFP must explain upfront in a concise Executive Summary and follow throughout the responses to RFP.
- 9.10 Responses to RFP must provide sufficient information and detail in order to enable PRASA to evaluate the responses to RFP, but should not provide unnecessary detail which does not add value and detracts from the ability of PRASA to effectively evaluate and understand the responses to RFP. The use of numbered headings, bullet points, sections, appendices and schedules are encouraged.
- 9.11 Information submitted as part of a responses to RFP must as far as possible, be ordered according to the order of the required information requested by PRASA. All pages must be consecutively numbered.
- 9.12 Responses to RFP must ensure that each requirement contained in the RFP is succinctly addressed. Responses to RFP should as far as possible use the terms and definitions applied in this RFP and should clearly indicate its interpretation of any differing terminology applied.
- 9.13 Response to RFP documents are to be submitted to the address specified in paragraph 5 above, and Bidders must ensure that the original and copies (where applicable) are identical in all respects as PRASA will not accept any liability for having disqualified a bidder for failing to provide a mandatory returnable document.
- 9.14 Unless otherwise expressly stated, all Proposals furnished pursuant to this RFP shall be deemed to be offers. Any exceptions to this statement must be clearly and specifically indicated.
- 9.15 Any additional conditions must be embodied in an accompanying letter. Subject only to clause 16 [Alterations made by the Respondent to Bid Prices] of the General Bid Conditions, alterations, additions or deletions must not be made by the Respondent to the actual RFP documents.
- 9.16 Bidders are required to review the Contract. Bidders may further amend and or delete any part of the Draft Contract where they deem fit to do so. Where Bidders have amended and or deleted any part of the Contract, it must be clearly visible by using track

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

changes and must ensure that the disc copy of their bid submission for the Draft Contract is in word version and not password protected. **It must be noted that the marked up Contract will form part of the evaluation.**

10 RFP TIMETABLE

PRASA may at its sole discretion amend any of the milestone dates indicated in the table below. Bidders will be informed of any amendments to the timeline through the issue of the Addendum.

RFP PROCESS	MILESTONE DATES
Bid issue date	26 September 2022
Briefing Session for Bidders at the]	07 September 2022
Closing date for Questions	14 October 2022
Closing date for Responses	17 October 2022
Closing Date for Submission of final Bid	21 October 2022
Evaluation of Proposals (Bidders note that PRASA may call for Presentation of bidders offers at any stage of the evaluation process)	TBA
Appointment of the successful Bidder	TBA
Contract Negotiations	TBA
Signing of Contract	TBA
Contract Commencement	TBA

PRASA may at its sole discretion amend any of the milestone dates indicated in the table above. Bidders will be informed of any amendments to the timeline through the issue of briefing notes.

11 LEGAL COMPLIANCE

Bidders must ensure that they comply with all the requirements of the RFP and if Bidders fail to submit any of the required documents, such Bids shall, at the sole discretion of PRASA, be disqualified the Bidder. PRASA reserves the right to call a Bidder to provide additional documents which PRASA may require from a Bidder which have not been submitted to PRASA.

Respondents must ensure that they comply with all the requirements of the RFP and if Bidders fail to submit any of the required documents, such Bids shall, at the sole discretion of PRASA, be disqualified.

The successful Bidder [hereinafter referred to as the **Service Provider**] shall be in full and complete compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

12 NATIONAL TREASURY’S CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE

Respondents are required to self-register on National Treasury’s Central Supplier Database (CSD) which has been established to centrally administer supplier information for all organs of state and facilitate the verification of certain key supplier information. Only foreign suppliers with no local registered entity need not register on the CSD. The CSD can be accessed at <https://secure.csd.gov.za>. Respondents are required to provide the following to PRASA in order to enable it to verify information on the CSD:

Supplier Number: _____ **Unique registration reference number:** _____.

13 TAX COMPLIANCE

Respondents must be compliant when submitting a proposal to PRASA and remain compliant for the entire contract term with all applicable tax legislation, including but not limited to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) and Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991).

It is a condition of this RFP that the tax matters of the successful bidder be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the bidder’s tax obligations.

The Tax Compliance status requirements are also applicable to foreign Respondents/ individuals who wish to submit bids.

Respondents are required to be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) as indicated in paragraph 16 and the National Treasury shall verify the Respondent’s tax compliance status through the Central Supplier Database (CSD).

Where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) and their tax compliance status will be verified through the Central Supplier Database (CSD).

For this purpose, the attached SBD 1 marked Annexure..... must be completed and submitted as an essential returnable document by the closing date and time of the bid.

New Tax Compliance Status (TCS) System

SARS has implemented a new Tax Compliance Status (TCS) system in terms of which a taxpayer is now able to authorise any 3rd party to verify its compliance status in one of two

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

ways: either through the use of an electronic access PIN, or through the use of a Tax Clearance Certificate obtained from the new TCS system.

Respondents are required to provide the following to PRASA in order to enable it to verify their tax compliance status:

Tax Compliance Status (TCS) Pin:_____.

14 PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA

In responding to this bid, PRASA acknowledges that it may obtain and have access to personal data of the Respondents. PRASA agrees that it shall only process the information disclosed by Respondents in their response to this bid for the purpose of evaluating and subsequent award of business and in accordance with any applicable law. Furthermore, PRASA will not otherwise modify, amend or alter any personal data submitted by Respondents or disclose or permit the disclosure of any personal data to any Third Party without the prior written consent from the Respondents. Similarly, PRASA requires Respondents to process any personal information disclosed by PRASA in the bidding process in the same manner.

SECTION 2

BACKGROUND OVERVIEW AND SCOPE REQUIREMENTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (“PRASA”) has identified the need to appoint a service provider for **APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION.**

Infrastructure Electrical has one core function, and that is to ensure that at all times, there is a safe and continuous electrical power supply for the safe movement of trains. The output of this core function is dependent on a number of various power supplies from various utilities.

The Infrastructure Electrical department comprises of an Overhead Track Equipment (O.H.T.E) department and a Substation department. Most people are familiar with O.H.T.E as this equipment is visible to the public, as these are the wires we see on a daily basis all along the rail network.

These wires carry various power supplies which emanate from one of many substations

The OHTE system is made of catenary, contact and feeder system which is 3kV DC for the supply of trains. Therefore, the 3kV DC infrastructure and the OHTE network which provides traction power to the trains requires urgent restoration for the train services in the region.

This document serves as a bid specification for supplying, delivering and replacing of small parts steel on OHTE structures from Falsebay to Simonstown in the Western Cape region.

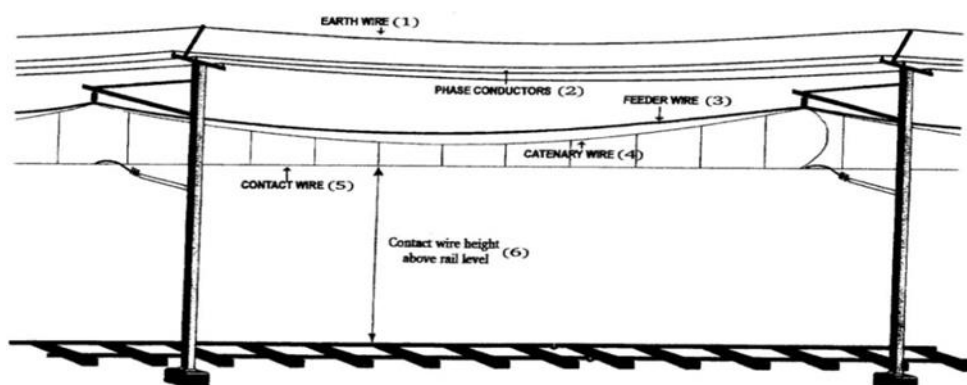


Figure 1: O.H.T.E Layout

2 OVERVIEW

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

a. STATUS QUO

In the Southern line corridor from Falsebay to Simonstown most of the small steel parts, twin track structures, track switches and 33kV towers has exceeded the life span and are rusted.

b. PROBLEM STATEMENT

The Southern line OHTE has exceeded its life span and is becoming unreliable, thus the train service in the area is affected by continuous asset failure due to rust. This is impacting the reliability of running trains in this corridor. For this reason all small steel parts and twin track structures that are rusted and damaged needs to be removed and replaced. This will ensure suitability, maintainability and safety of personnel and that of the public in that area.

c. PICTORIALS

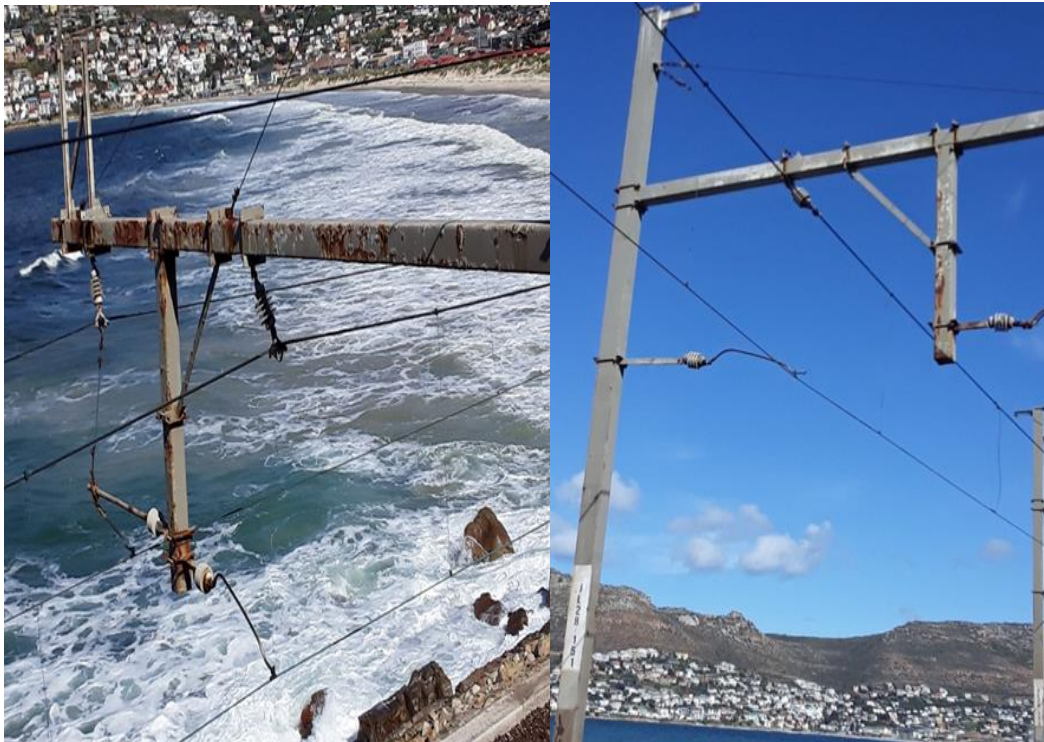


Figure 2: Heavy duty twin track Structures in Clovelly curve



Figure 3: Steel twin track structure in Muizenberg



Figure 4: Rusty Small steel parts



Figure 5: Rusty Switch in Fishhoek



Figure 6: Double boom structure in Fishhoek



Figure 7: False bay Towers



REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

3 KEY OBJECTIVES OF THE RFP

The objectives of the proposed project are outlined in detail from the following sections:

- Reduce accidents
- Avoid unnecessary interruptions of train service
- Reduce equipment failure rate
- Improved compliance with the National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act No. 16 of 2002) and Occupational Health and Safety Act, 13 (Act No. 85 of 1993)

a. DESIRED OUTCOMES FOR CARRYING OUT THE PROPOSED PROJECT

To extend the life span of the OHTE infrastructure by performing the necessary replacement of rusted and defective small steel parts, heavy duty twin track structures, track switches and 33kV towers.

b. PROJECT BENEFITS TO PRASA

- Eliminate network blackouts due to inadequate power capacity owing to constraints in Over Head Track Equipment availability, which consequential contribute in operational inefficiencies.
- Improve the availability and reliability of the assets.
- Improvement of the train service in the corridor.

c. CURRENT MECHANISMS IN PLACE TO ADDRESS THE PROBLEM

The department is currently doing inspections and maintenance of the infrastructure to allow the safe passage of train in the area.

4 SCOPE OF WORK

a. SCOPE OF THE DESIRED SOLUTION

The scope of work for this project shall entail the following activities:

The scope of the desired solution will be to performing the necessary replacement of rusted and defective small steel parts, heavy duty twin-track structures, track switches and 33kV towers to extend the life span of the OHTE infrastructure.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

b. DETAILS ON THE PREFERRED SOLUTION

The scope of works shall include the following activities:

- Removal of old rusted small steel parts.
- Replacement of old small steel parts with the new small steel parts.
- Removal of old steel twin track structures.
- Replacement of old steel twin track structures with new steel twin track structures.
- Removal of old heavy duty twin track structures.
- Replacement of old heavy duty twin track structures with new heavy duty twin track structures.
- Refurbish of double boom structures.
- Removal of all fibre cantilevers, fibre back straps and fibre tie bars.
- Replacement of all fibre cantilevers, fibre back straps and fibre tie bars with stainless steel.
- Removal of all solid core insulators.
- Replacement of solid core insulators with fibre link insulators.
- Removal of track switches
- Replacement of track switches.
- Removal of MOD (Motor Operated Device).
- Replacement of MOD (Motor Operated Device)
- Replace earth wire, stay wire, bolts, back straps and related equipment.
- Remove old 33 kV towers
- Replacement of 33kV towers
- Disconnect, strip, remove and safely dispose of Surge Arrestors, all supporting and all conductors.
- The contractor shall supply and fully install surge arrestors manufactured of vandal proof / composite materials.
- Disconnect, strip, remove and safely dispose of stand-off insulators.
- The contractor shall supply and install vandal proof / composite stand-off insulators
- Disconnect, strip and remove 33KV AC disconnects return them to Salt River Infrastructure Electrical Depot.
- Supply and fully install 33KV AC disconnects.
- Disconnect, strip, and remove operating rods.
- Supply and fully install operating rods.
- Disconnect, strip and remove motor operated drives.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- Supply and fully install motor operated drives.
- The contractor shall supply and fully install an earth spike for each tower to which the surge arrester's earth terminal shall be connected.
- The contractor shall disconnect and remove the auxiliary transformer closest to the tower which is being replaced to avoid possibly damaging the transformer.
- On completion of the fully installed tower, the contractor shall re-instate the auxiliary transformer, as it was.
- Rewiring, suspending and/or repositioning of the 3kV DC OHTE such as brackets, conductors, droppers, track switches and related equipment that were suspended from the structures to the new / refurbish structures.
- All accessories/supports such as bolts, washers, nuts, J Bolts, Back Straps and related equipment must be provided and replaced by the contractor. Anti-corrosive accessories shall be used.
- Deliver all the steel and heavy-duty structures to the Infrastructure Electrical Depot, Salt River
- Deliver of all small steel parts to the Infrastructure Electrical Depot, Salt River.
- Clearing of site in terms of standard environmental guidelines and specification
- Issuing of test certificates and commissioning of works.
- Numbering all new track switches and 33kV towers

c. TARGETED AREA BY THIS PROJECT

The project will cover the following areas:

- Falsebay to Simonstown
- Falsebay Substation

d. EXTENT AND COVERAGE OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT

The project will cover the following areas:

- False bay to Muizenberg
- Muizenberg to St James
- St James to Kalkbay
- Kalkbay to Vishoek
- Sunny Cove to Simonstown
- Transporting of old material to Saltriver.

e. OTHER RELATED PROJECTS

The following projects have been identified as related to this proposed project:

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Replacement of Mast at various locations in South corridor, Replacement Lattice Bridge (Vertical mast) at Kensington and Replacement of heavy duty mast at M5 bridge (Koeberg Interchange).

5. SPECIFICATION OF THE WORK OR PRODUCTS OR SERVICES REQUIRED

The project will be done according to the following specifications

- The Contractor shall implement measures required in terms of Covid-19 regulations. No separate payment will be made for such measures, as the contractor shall allow for this in his/her rates tendered for the Works. It is the contractor's responsibility to safe guard material from the date of delivery on site (PRASA substation) till hand over of the project.
- Preparing and painting the surface of all steel structures indicated on the Railway Line Plan according to CEE 045 of 2002/1.
- Galvanizing and painting of all the steel structures according to CEE 0183 Issue 2002 and the top coat shall be Medium Sea Grey (SABS 1091: Code G24)
- Steel structures shall be protected against corrosion as described in CEE-0045: Painting of Steel Components of Electrical Equipment
- Supply and Install 33kV Surge Arrester According to BBB2141 version 1 and BBB2144 version 2 - including 95mm² Cu PVC EARTH WIRE bonding to mast, connected with rail stud to mast.
- Earth wire to be installed as per PRASA specifications
- All accessories/supports such as bolts, washers, nuts, J Bolts, Back Straps and etc. must be provided and replaced by the contractor. Anti-corrosive accessories shall be used.
- Earthing of all OHTE and relevant equipment shall be in accordance with the relevant drawings and specification – CEE 0059.84.

Below is the list of Specifications, Drawings and Engineering specifications to be used

No	Specification, Drawings and Engineering Instruction	
	Specification, Drawing No	Description
1	Support on Double Booms	CTE-PFC-39
2	Symbols for Electrical Installations	CEE-PA-0019
3	Spoornet Technical Railway Specification for Hot Dip Galvanizing and Painting of Electrification steelworks	CEE.0183
4	Jig, Stencilling, Structure Numbering	TW-646 Sheet 1 of 6
5	Stencilling Jig Welding Assembly	TW-646 Sheet 2 of 6
6	Bracket, Holding Stencilling Jig	TW-646 Sheet 3 of 6
7	Bar Support Stencilling Jig	TW-646 Sheet 4 of 6

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

8	Template, Stencil, Letters & Figures	TW-646 Sheet 5 of 6
9	Template, Stencil, Dividing Symbol	TW-646 Sheet 6 of 6
10	Double Boom	TMGC-12 Sheet 1 of 2
11	Drawings, catalogues, instruction manuals and spares lists for electrical equipment supplied under contract	CEE 0224
12	Code of Practice of Overhead Power Lines	SANS 10280:2004
13	Conductors for Overhead Electrical Transmission Lines	SANS 182-2
14	Painting of Steel Components of Electrical Equipment	CEE – 045 of 2002/1
15	Occupational health and safety specification	MSHERQ-001
16	Specification for works on, over, under or adjacent to railway lines and near high voltage equipment	E7/1

Table 1: List of Drawing, Specifications and Engineering Instructions

5 EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

The evaluation of Bids will be based on the information contained in Bids received in RFP and, which may be further supplemented by presentations and clarification information provided, if required. All Bids shall be equally evaluated by various committees involved in the evaluation process in accordance with stated Evaluation Criteria. Procurement integrity and fairness, transparency, competitiveness and full accountability will at all times be paramount.

5.1 EVALUATION AND SCORING METHODOLOGY

The evaluation of the Bids by the evaluation committees will be conducted at various levels. The following levels will be applied in the evaluation:

LEVEL	DESCRIPTION
Verify completeness	The Bid is checked for completeness and whether all required documentation, certificates; verify completeness warranties and other Bid requirements and formalities have been complied with. Incomplete Bids will be disqualified.
Verify compliance	The Bids are checked to verify that the essential RFP requirements have been met. Non-compliant Bids will be disqualified.
Detailed Evaluation of Technical	Detailed analysis of Bids to determine whether the Bidder is capable of delivering the Project in terms of business and technical requirements. The minimum threshold for technical evaluation is [70%], any bidder who fails to meet the minimum requirement will be disqualified and

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

	not proceed with the evaluation of Price and B-BBEE.
B-BBEE	Evaluate B-BBEE
Price Evaluation	Bidders will be evaluated on price offered.
Scoring	Scoring of Bids using the Evaluation Criteria.
Recommendation	Report formulation and recommendation of Preferred and Reserved Bidders
Best and Final Offer	PRASA may go into the Best and Final Offer process in the instance where no bid meets the requirements of the RFP and/or the Bids are to close in terms of points awarded.
Approval	Approval and notification of the final Bidder.

5.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA

Interested bidders for this project shall be evaluated in terms of their business credentials, financial standing, empowerment, technical capacity and experience. The evaluation committee shall use the following Evaluation Criteria depicted in Table 1 for the selection of the preferred bidder that shall execute construction work for the project.

EVALUATION CRITERIA	WEIGHTING
Stage 1	
Compliance	Administrative responsiveness Substantive responsiveness (mandatory)
Local Content	Small Steel parts 100% Steel Structures 100%
Stage 2	
Technical/Functional Requirements	Testing of capacity – meet minimum threshold of 70%
Stage 3	Price and BBEE
Price	80
BBEE	20
TOTAL	100

Details of the stages outlined in table 1 above are presented in the following sections.

6 STAGE 1: COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

Bidders must comply with the following requirements and failure to comply will lead to immediate disqualification.

Mandatory Requirements

Stage 1A- Mandatory Requirements

If you do not submit the following documents your tender will be automatically disqualified:

If you do not submit the following documents your Proposal will be disqualified automatically:

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

No.	Description of Requirement	
a)	Completion of ALL RFP documentation (includes ALL declarations and Commissioner of Oath signatures required)	x
b)	Briefing session Form D	x
c)	Signed Joint Venture , Consortium Agreement or Partnering Agreement (whichever is applicable)	
d)	Proof of CIDB grading of 6EP or higher	x
e)	Declaration document for local content and production SBD 6.2	x
f)	Annexure C – Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule • Small Steel parts 100% • Steel Structures 100%	x
g)	Proof of minimum B-BBEE threshold of level 4 and below and/or Proof Indicate whether Bidder is EMEs and/or QSEs	N/A
	In compliance with the Preferential Procurement Regulation requirement of subcontracting 30% of the Works, PRASA requires a Memorandum/da Of Understanding from the Bidders to reflect the names of companies that it intends subcontracting to, the nature of the works to be subcontracted and contract % that will be subcontracted to the respective companies and the terms and conditions of the relationship between the Bidder and subcontracting companies.”	N/A
h)	Professional registration of key personnel:	N/A
	NB: Provide copies of original qualifications and certificates of professional bodies. The copies must be certified by commissioner of oath. The date on the stamp shall be three months or less old, before the closing date of the tender. If the qualification	N/A

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

	has been awarded in other language either than English please provide translation in English)	
--	--	--

If you do not submit the following basic compliance documents and should an award be made, these basic compliance documents must be made available within seven (7) days, failing of which the award will be recalled.

No.	Description of Requirement	
a)	Letter of Good Standing: COID	x
b)	Supply of Valid SARS Pin	x
c)	Company Registration Documents	x
d)	Copies of Directors' ID Documents	x
e)	CSD Supplier Registration Number	x
f)	Copies of the Rates and Taxes to determine the Footprint	x
g)	Original or Certified B-BBEE Certificate (Certificates issued by a SANAS Accredited Verification Agency) NB: Bidders must submit proof its BBBEE status level Contributor, a bidder failing to submit proof of BBBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant to BBBEE may not be disqualified and will score 0 points of 20 for BBBEE"	x
h)	Annexure D – Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annex C	x
i)	Annexure E – Local Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annex C	x

STAGE 2: TECHNICAL / FUNCTIONALITY REQUIREMENTS

Interested bidders shall then be evaluated on functionality after meeting all compliance requirements outlined above. The minimum threshold for technical/functionality requirements is 70% as per the standard Evaluation Criteria presented in Table 1 above. Bidders who score below this minimum requirement shall not be considered for further evaluation in stage 3.

Details of the technical / functional requirements are presented in Table 3 below

ITEM	CRITERIA	WEIGHT
1	Key Staff – Experience	50

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

2	Previous Company / Organisational Experience:	50
	TOTAL	100

Technical Evaluation Criteria

FUNCTIONAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

Details of the scoring methodology presented above are outlined in Table 4 below

CRITERIA	WEIGHT	SCORES												
1. <u>Experience of Key Personnel</u> <u>(based on Submitted CVs)</u> Provide CV of Erector detailing experience and Knowledge related in installation of small steel parts of OHTE, Track switches, 33kV Towers for railway. Score of key personnel staff will be allocated according to the number years in the experience and Knowledge related to in installation of small steel parts of OHTE, Track switches, 33kV Towers for railway.	10 years' experience or more (equates to a score of 50) <table><tr><td>Erector</td><td>50</td></tr></table> 8 years' experience or more but less than 10 years (equates to a score of 40) <table><tr><td>Erector</td><td>40</td></tr></table> 6 years' experience or more but less than 8 years (equates to a score of 30) <table><tr><td>Erector</td><td>30</td></tr></table> 5 years' experience or more but less than 6 years (equates to a score of 20) <table><tr><td>Erector</td><td>20</td></tr></table> Less than 5 years' experience (equates to a score of 10) <table><tr><td>Erector</td><td>10</td></tr></table> No CV submitted (equates to a score of 0) <table><tr><td>Erector</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	Erector	50	Erector	40	Erector	30	Erector	20	Erector	10	Erector	0	50
Erector	50													
Erector	40													
Erector	30													
Erector	20													
Erector	10													
Erector	0													

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

CRITERIA	WEIGHT	SCORES												
2. <u>Organizational Experience</u> Supply evidence of previous experience in the form completed projects/services/contracts related to installation of small steel parts of OHTE, Track Switches, 33kV Towers for railway The evidence should come in the form of five (5) completed reference letters, where 1 reference letter equates to 1 project completed. The reference letter must address the below items. Attached is a reference letter template that can be used. The reference letter must be sent to the company / business where services were previously rendered for. Should the bidder be in possession of an existing letter, the letter shall cover all aspects outlined below: A. <u>Previous client and completed works/services information</u> • Name of the organisation. • Description of works/services/ goods that were provided. • Year • Duration. B. Evaluation of Service Provider's Performance i). Project completed within the stipulated timeframes and adhering to lead times. ii). Quality of products and services provided	<table><tr><td>5 Reference Letters</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>4 Reference Letters</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>3 Reference Letters</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>2 Reference Letters</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>1 Reference</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>No Project or Reference Letter</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	5 Reference Letters	50	4 Reference Letters	40	3 Reference Letters	30	2 Reference Letters	20	1 Reference	10	No Project or Reference Letter	0	50
5 Reference Letters	50													
4 Reference Letters	40													
3 Reference Letters	30													
2 Reference Letters	20													
1 Reference	10													
No Project or Reference Letter	0													
	TOTAL	100												

QUALITY CRITERIA	INDICATORS					
	Not submitted Irrelevant = 0 Points	Poor= 10 Points	Average 20 Points	Good 30 Points	Very good 40 Points	Excellent = 50 points
Experience of Key Personnel based on submitted CVs Provide CVs of Erector detailing experience and Knowledge related in installation of small steel parts of OHTE, Track switches, 33kV Towers for railway. Score of key personnel staff will be allocated according to the number years in the experience and knowledge related to installation of small steel parts of OHTE, Track switches, 33kV Towers of railway.	Erector CV not submitted 1.Erector No CV submitted (Equates to a score of 0)	Erector's CV was submitted 1.Erector Less than 5 years' experience submitted (Equates to a score of 10)	Erector's CV was submitted. 1.Erector 5 years' experience or more but less than 6 years (Equates to a score of 20)	Erector's CV was submitted 1.Erector 6 years' experience or more but less than 8 years (Equates to a score of 30)	Erector's CV was submitted 1.Erector 8 years' experience or more but less than 10 years (Equates to a score of 40)	Erector's CV was submitted 1.Erector 10 years' experience or more (Equates to a score of 50)

QUALITY CRITERIA	INDICATORS					
	No submitted Irrelevant = 0 points	Poor= 10 Points	Average =20 Points	Good =30 Points	Very good =40 Points	Excellent= 50 points
<u>Organizational Experience</u> Supply evidence of previous experience in the form of completed projects/services/ contracts related to installation of small steel parts of OHTE, Track switches and 33kV Towers for railway. The evidence should come in the form of five (5) completed reference letters, where 1 reference letter equates to 1 project completed. The reference letter	No project completed with zero relevant reference letter equates to a score of 0	One project completed with one relevant reference letter equates to a score of 10. Note: The reference letter must be signed and stamped by the company/business where the services were previously rendered and comply with the two listed criteria. If the reference letter reflects a negative report attributable to the Supplier, that	Two project successfully completed with two relevant reference letter equates to a score of 20. Note: The reference letter must be signed and stamped by the company/business where the services were previously rendered and comply with the two listed criteria. If the reference letter	Three projects successfully completed with three relevant reference letters equates to a score of 30. Note: The reference letter must be signed and stamped by the company/business where the services were previously rendered and comply with the two listed criteria If the reference letter	Four projects successfully completed with four relevant reference letters equates to a score of 40. Note: The reference letter must be signed and stamped by the company/business where the services were previously rendered and comply with the two listed criteria If the reference letter do	Five projects successfully completed with five relevant reference letters equates to a score of 50. Note: The reference letter must be signed and stamped by the company/business where the services were previously rendered and comply with the two listed criteria

must address the below items. Attached is a reference letter template that can be used. The reference letter must be sent to the company/business where services were previously rendered for. Should the bidder be in possession of an existing letter, the letter shall cover all aspects listed outlined below. A. <u>Previous client and Completed works/services</u> <u>Information</u> i. Name of the organisation. ii. Description of works		reference letter will not be considered. If the reference letter do not feature all criteria, then the tenderer will be given the lowest score	do not feature all criteria, then the tenderer will be given the lowest score	do not feature all criteria, then the tenderer will be given the lowest score	not feature all criteria, then the tenderer will be given the lowest score	If the reference letter do not feature all criteria, then the tenderer will be given the lowest score
---	--	--	--	--	---	--

/goods/ services that were provided. iii. Year. Iv. Duration. B. <u>Evaluation of service Provider's performance</u> i. Project completed within the stipulated timeframes and adhering to lead times. ii. Quality of products and services provided						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

METRORAIL WESTERN CAPE

CONTACTABLE REFERENCE FOR TENDERER

TENDER/PROJECT: APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION.

Name of the tenderer: _____

To: PRASA – Metrorail – Western Cape

I, the undersigned duly authorized representative, hereby furnish this reference on behalf of the organisation named herein:

A. Previous client and completed works/services information

I. Name of the organisation : _____

II. Description of works/goods/services that were provided : _____

III. Year : _____

IV. Duration : _____

V. Value of works/services/goods : _____

B. Evaluation of service provider's performance

1. Were the works/service/ product completed/delivered within stipulated timeframes Yes ☐ No ☐
If no kindly comment _____

2. Were the works/services/product meet the expected and specified quality Yes ☐ No ☐
If no kindly comment _____

Signature: _____

Telephone: _____

Date: _____

Business stamp with
date

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

STAGE 3: PRICING AND B-BBEE

The following formula, stipulated in the approved PRASA conditions of contract, shall be used by the Bid Evaluation Committee to allocate scores to the interested bidders on pricing:

$$P_s = 80 \left[1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right]$$

Where:

P_s = Points scored for the price of tender under consideration;

P_t = Rand value of the tender under consideration;

P_{min} = Rand value of the lowest acceptable tender.

The minimum qualifying criteria for pricing is 80 points as per the standard Evaluation Criteria presented in Table 1.

The BBBEE component of the evaluation process is weighted at 20 points in Table 1 of the standard Evaluation Criteria outlined above. Bidders will be awarded points based on the level of their BBBEE status in their BBBEE Certificate issued by an approved agency certified by SANAS. Details of the allocation of points by the Evaluation Committee are presented in Table 3

B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	NUMBER OF POINTS(80/20 SYSTEM) BELOW R50 MILLION
1	20
2	18
3	14
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-Compliant Contributor	0

Table 4: BBBEE Evaluation Criteria

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

7 PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS

The Preferential Procurement Regulations, issued by the Minister of Finance in 2017, were revised to align with certain changes to the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) legislation. They encourage procurement from Small Enterprises, particularly through sub-contracting if a tender is set above the R30 million threshold.

If it is feasible to subcontract for a contract above R30 million, an organ of state must apply subcontracting to advance designated groups.

In compliance with the new regulation, this project will require that a minimum of 30% be subcontracted to one of the following types of enterprises:

- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women;
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities;
- an EME or QSE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships;
- a cooperative which is at least 51% owned by black people; or
- an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans.

Before contracting with the successful Bidder, PRASA will insist on being provided with copies of formal signed subcontracting agreements that make up the legislated 30% of the contract value. The subcontractors shall be registered on the National Treasury Central Supplier Database (CSD). All agreements to state that PRASA will not be held responsible or liable should the successful Bidder breach contract with the subcontracted companies.

8 VALIDITY PERIOD

This RFP shall be valid for **[90 days]** calculated from Bid closing date.

9 B-BBEE REQUIREMENTS

A Bidder must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level contributor, a Bidder failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified and will score 0 points out of 20 for B-BBEE.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

10 LOCAL CONTENT - NATIONAL TREASURY STIPULATED MINIMUM THRESHOLDS FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION

10.1 LOCAL CONTENT

- Bids will be subject to local content requirements in terms of Regulation 8(1) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017.
- Only locally produced or manufactured goods with a stipulated minimum threshold as stated in the table below for local production and content will be considered. Bidders who do not meet the stipulated minimum threshold will be automatically disqualified and not be considered further for evaluation.
- Bidders may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- The exchange rate to be used for the calculation of local content (local content and local production are used interchangeably) must be the exchange rate published by the SARB on the date of the advertisement of the tender.
- The Declaration Certificate for Local Content (SBD 6.2) must be completed and duly signed. **Bidders who do not complete this form will be automatically disqualified.**
- For further guidance with the above requirements, bidders may refer to DTI website, www.theDTI.gov.za and National Treasury Designated Sectors Instruction Number 15 of 2016/2017.

10.2 EXEMPTION REQUESTS

If the quantity of the components to be used for this work as listed in **figure 14.1** cannot wholly be sourced from South African based manufacturers, bidders should obtain written exemption from the **dti** to supply the remaining portion of the components at a lower content threshold. The **dti**, in consultation with the procuring organ of state, will grant exemption on a case-by-case basis and will consider the following:

- a) Required volumes in the particular tender;
- b) Available collective SA industry manufacturing capacity at that time;
- c) Delivery times;
- d) Availability of input material and components;
- e) Security of supply and emergencies;
- f) Materials of construction;
- g) Technical considerations including operating conditions;

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- h) Localisation plans aimed at establishing and / or increasing local manufacturing capacity through ramping-up of capital investments in the initial phase ; and
- i) warranties and guarantees.

Replacement of components on the existing infrastructure in order to honour the

10.3 THE PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED IN REQUESTING EXEMPTIONS

The following tender information must be provided on the bidder's letterhead when requesting an exemption request to the DTi:

- a) Procuring entity;
- b) Tender description;
- c) Bid reference number;
- d) Closing date of bid;
- e) Detailed specifications of items for which the exemption is requested for (kindly attach specifications);
- f) Products / inputs / components to be imported;
- g) Reasons for the request; and
- h) Supporting letters from local bidders' suppliers and manufacturers.

The turnaround time for processing of exemption requests is **10 working days** from the date of receipt.

11 THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

11.1 National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP) requirements:

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Bidders are therefore required to complete SBD 5 to give effect to the above. **Bidders who do not complete this form will be automatically disqualified.**

12 POST TENDER NEGOTIATION (IF APPLICABLE)

PRASA reserves the right to conduct post tender negotiations with a shortlist of Respondent(s). The shortlist could comprise of one or more Respondents. Should PRASA conduct post tender negotiations, Respondents will be requested to provide their best and final offers to PRASA based on such negotiations. A final evaluation will be conducted in terms of 80/20.

13 BEST AND FINAL OFFER

PRASA reserves the right to embark on the Best and Final Offer (BAFO) Process where:

- a) None of the proposals meet the RFP requirements;
- b) None of the responses to RFP are affordable and demonstrate value for money; and
- c) There is no clear preferred Response to this RFP.

Upon the decision by PRASA to embark on a BAFO process it shall notify the response to RFP.

14 FINAL CONTRACT AWARD

PRASA will negotiate the final terms and condition the contract with the successful Respondent(s). This may include aspects such as Supplier Development, the B-BBEE Improvement Plan, price and delivery. Thereafter the final contract will be awarded to the successful Respondent(s).

15 FAIRNESS AND TRANSPARENCY

PRASA views fairness and transparency during the RFP Process as an absolute on which PRASA will not compromise. PRASA will ensure that all members of evaluation committees declare any conflicting or undue interest in the process and provide confidentiality undertakings to PRASA.

The evaluation process will be tightly monitored and controlled by PRASA to assure integrity and transparency throughout, with all processes and decisions taken being approved and auditable.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

SECTION 3

PRICING AND DELIVERY SCHEDULE

Respondents are required to complete the Pricing Schedule/ BOQ (Volume 2 /Envelope 2)

1 PRICING

- 1.1. Prices must be quoted in South African Rand, inclusive of VAT.
- 1.2. Price offer is firm and clearly indicate the basis thereof.
- 1.3. Pricing Bill of Quantity is completed in line with schedule if applicable.
- 1.4. Cost breakdown must be indicated.
- 1.5. Price escalation basis and formula must be indicated.
 To facilitate like-for like comparison bidders must submit pricing strictly in accordance with this price schedule and not utilize a different format. Deviation from this pricing schedule could result in a bid being declared non-responsive.
- 1.6. Please note that should you have offered a discounted price(s), PRASA will only consider such price discount(s) in the final evaluation stage on an unconditional basis.
- 1.7. Respondents are to note that if price offered by the highest scoring bidder is not market related, PRASA may not award the contract to the Respondent. PRASA may:
 - 1.8.1. negotiate a market-related price with the Respondent scoring the highest points or cancel the RFP;
 - 1.8.2. if that Respondent does not agree to a market-related price, negotiate a market-related price with the Respondent scoring the second highest points or cancel the RFP; and
 - 1.8.3. if the Respondent scoring the second highest points does not agree to a market-related price, negotiate a market-related price with the Respondent scoring the third highest points or cancel the RFP.
 - 1.8.4. If a market-related price is not agreed with the Respondent scoring the third highest points, PRASA must cancel the RFP.

2 DISCLOSURE OF PRICES QUOTED

Respondents are to note that, on award of business, PRASA is required to publish the tendered prices and preferences claimed of the successful and unsuccessful Respondents inter alia on the National Treasury e-Tender Publication Portal, (www.etenders.gov.za), as required per National Treasury Instruction Note 01 of 2015/2016.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

3 PERFORMANCE AND BID BONDS (WHERE APPLICABLE) - N/A

3.1. The preferred Bidder shall where applicable provide PRASA with a performance bond which shall be 10% of the value of the entire Project price offered and it shall be issued with 30 days of receipt of notice of appointment. The Performance Bond shall be valid for the Contract period. The format of the Performance Bond is attached as **Annexure**

[Bidders are required to submit their Bid with a Bid Bond. The Bid Bond shall be due and payable if a bidder decides not to continue with the RFP process after submission of its Bid. The format of the Bid Bond is attached as Annexure (where applicable)]

4 OWNERSHIP OF DESIGN

4.1. The plans and design developed and to be provided by PRASA shall at all times remain the property of PRASA.]

5 SERVICE LEVELS

5.1. An experienced national account representative(s) is required to work with PRASA's procurement department. [No sales representatives are needed for individual department or locations]. Additionally, there shall be a minimal number of people, fully informed and accountable for this agreement.

5.2. PRASA will have quarterly reviews with the Service provider's account representative on an on-going basis.

5.3. PRASA reserves the right to request that any member of the Service provider's team involved on the PRASA account be replaced if deemed not to be adding value for PRASA.

5.4. The Service provider guarantees that it will achieve a 100% [hundred per cent] service level on the following measures:

- a) Random checks on compliance with quality/quantity/specifications
- b) On time delivery.

5.5. The Service provider must provide a telephone number for customer service calls.

5.6. Failure of the Service provider to comply with stated service level requirements will give PRASA the right to cancel the contract in whole, without penalty to PRASA, giving 30 [thirty] calendar days' notice to the Service provider of its intention to do so.

Acceptance of Service Levels:

YES	
-----	--

6 TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP (TCO)

- 6.1. PRASA will strive to procure goods, services and works which contribute to its mission. In order to achieve this, PRASA must be committed to working with suppliers who share its goals of continuous improvement in service, quality and reduction of Total Cost of Ownership (TCO).
- 6.2. Respondents shall indicate whether they would be committed, for the duration of any contract which may be awarded through this RFP process, to participate with PRASA in its continuous improvement initiatives to reduce the total cost of ownership [TCO], which will reduce the overall cost of transportation services and related logistics provided by PRASA's operating divisions within South Africa to the ultimate benefit of all end-users.

7 FINANCIAL STABILITY

Respondents are required to submit their latest financial statements prepared and signed off by a professional accountant for the past years with their Proposal in order to enable PRASA to establish financial stability.

SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20.....

SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES

ADDRESS OF WITNESSES

1 _____

Name _____

2 _____

Name _____

SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE: _____

NAME: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

8 VALIDITY OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

The successful Respondent will be required to ensure the validity of all returnable documents, including but not limited to its Tax Clearance Certificate and valid B-BBEE Verification Certificate, for the duration of any contract emanating from this RFP. Should the Respondent be awarded the contract [the Agreement] and fail to present PRASA with such renewals as and when they become due, PRASA shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies that it may have in terms of the eventual Agreement, to terminate such Agreement forthwith without any liability and without prejudice to any claims which PRASA may have for damages against the Respondent.

SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20.....

SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES

ADDRESS OF WITNESSES

1 _____

Name _____

2 _____

Name _____

SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE: _____

NAME: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

9 CERTIFICATE OF ACQUAINTANCE WITH RFP TERMS & CONDITIONS & APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

By signing this certificate the Respondent is deemed to acknowledge that he/she has made himself/herself thoroughly familiar with, and agrees with all the conditions governing this RFP, including those contained in any printed form stated to form part hereof, including but not limited to the documents stated below and PRASA will recognise no claim for relief based on an allegation that the Respondent overlooked any such condition or failed properly to take it into account for the purpose of calculating tendered prices or any other purpose:

1. PRASA's General Bid Conditions*
2. Standard RFP Terms and Conditions for the supply of Goods or Services or Works to PRASA

Should the Bidder find any terms or conditions stipulated in any of the relevant documents quoted in the RFP unacceptable, it should indicate which conditions are unacceptable and offer alternatives by written submission on its company letterhead, attached to its submitted Bid. Any such submission shall be subject to review by PRASA's Legal Counsel who shall determine whether the proposed alternative(s) are acceptable or otherwise, as the case may be. A material deviation from the Standard terms or conditions could result in disqualification.

Bidders accept that an obligation rests on them to clarify any uncertainties regarding any bid to which they intend to respond, before submitting the bid. The Bidder agrees that he/she will have no claim based on an allegation that any aspect of this RFP was unclear but in respect of which he/she failed to obtain clarity.

The bidder understands that his/her Bid will be disqualified if this Certificate of Acquaintance with RFP documents included in the RFP as a returnable document, is found not to be true and complete in every respect.

SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20....

SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES

ADDRESS OF WITNESSES

1 _____

Name _____

SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE: _____

NAME: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

10 GENERAL CONDITIONS

10.1 ALTERNATIVE BIDS

Bidders may submit alternative Bid only if a main Bid, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the RFP is also submitted. The alternative Bid is submitted with the main Bid together with a schedule that compares the requirements of the RFP with the alternative requirements the Bidders proposes. Bidders must note that in submitting an alternative Bid they accept that PRASA may accept or reject the alternative Bid and shall be evaluated in accordance with the criteria stipulated in this RFP.

10.2 PRASA'S TENDER FORMS

Bidders must sign and complete the PRASA's Bid Forms and attach all the required documents. Failure by Bidders to adhere to this requirement may lead to their disqualification.

10.3 PRECEDENT

In case of any conflict with this RFP and Bidders response, this RFP and its briefing notes shall take precedence.

10.4 RESPONSE TO RFP-CONFIDENTIALITY

Response to RFPs must clearly indicate whether any information conveyed to or requested from PRASA is confidential or should be treated confidentially by PRASA. In the absence of any such clear indication in writing from a response to RFP, PRASA shall deem the response to RFP to have waived any right to confidentiality and treat such information as public in nature.

Where a Bidder at any stage during the RFP Process indicates to PRASA that information or any response to RFP requested from PRASA is or should be treated confidentially, PRASA shall treat such information or response to RFP confidentially, unless PRASA believes that to ensure the transparency and competitiveness of the RFP Process the content of the information or response to RFP should be conveyed to all Bidders, in which event it shall apply the following process:

- PRASA shall confirm with the Bidder whether the raising of confidentiality applies to the entire response to the RFP or only specific elements or sections of the response;
- Where confidentiality is maintained by the Bidder and PRASA is of the opinion that the information or response to RFP if made publicly available would affect the commercial interests of the Bidder or is commercially sensitive information, PRASA shall not release such

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

information to other Bidders if providing such information or response to the RFP would prejudice the competitiveness and transparency of the RFP Process;

- Where PRASA is of the opinion that information provided is not commercially sensitive or would have no impact on the commercial interests of the relevant Bidder if released and fairness and transparency requires that such information be released to all Bidders, PRASA may:
 - i. inform the relevant Bidder of the necessity to release such information and/or response to RFP and request the Bidder to consent to the release thereof by PRASA; or
 - ii. obtain legal advice regarding the confidentiality of the relevant information and/or response to RFP and the legal ability of PRASA to release such information; or
 - iii. refrain from releasing the information and/or response to RFP, in which event PRASA shall not take account of the contents of such information in the evaluation of the relevant response to RFP.

The above procedures regarding confidentiality shall not apply to any information which is already public knowledge or available in the public domain or in the hands of PRASA or is required to be disclosed by any legal or regulatory requirements or order of any competent court, tribunal or forum.

10.5 RESPONSE TO THE RFP – RFP DISQUALIFICATION

Responses to RFP which do not comply with the RFP requirements, formalities, terms and conditions may be disqualified by PRASA from further participation in the RFP Process.

In particular (but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) PRASA may disqualify, at its sole discretion and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, a Bidder where the Bidder, or any of its consortium members, subcontractors or advisors have committed any act of misrepresentation, bad faith or dishonest conduct in any of its dealings with or information provided to PRASA.

10.6 CORRUPTION, GIFTS AND PAYMENTS

Neither the Bidders to RFPs, its equity members, the sub-contractors, consortium members nor any of their agents, lenders or advisors shall directly or indirectly offer or give to any person in the employment of PRASA or any other Government official or any of the Advisory Team any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for appointing a particular Bidder, or for showing or omitting to show favour or disfavour to any of the Bidders, its equity members or the sub-contractors in relation to the Project.

In the event that any of the prohibited practices contemplated under the above paragraph is committed, PRASA shall be entitled to terminate any Response to RFP's status and to prohibit such

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Response to RFP, its equity members, its SPV members, its Sub Contractors and their agents, lenders and advisors from participating in any further part of the procurement of the Project.

10.7 INSURANCE

Unless specifically provided for in this RFP or draft contracts, Bidders will be required to submit with their Bid for services professional indemnity insurance and works insurance to an extent (if any) if insurance provided by PRASA may not be for the full cover required in terms of the relevant category listed in this RFP. The Bidder is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

10.8 NO CONTACT POLICY

Bidders may only contact the bid administrator of PRASA as per the terms of the Communication Structure established by this RFP, except in the case of pre-existing commercial relationships, in which case contact may be maintained only with respect thereto and, in making such contact, no party may make reference to the Project or this RFP.

10.9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No Bidder member, subcontractor or advisor of the response to RFP may be a member of or in any other way participate or be involved, either directly or indirectly in more than one response to RFP or response to RFP during any stage of the Project procurement process, but excluding specialist suppliers of systems and equipment, non-core service providers or financial or commercial institutions whose role is limited purely to lending money or advancing credit to the response to RFP. Bidders are to sign the declaration of interest form. In order to prevent the conflict or potential conflict of interest between Lenders and Bidders to RFP, no advisors or the Contractor/s or Consortium/s to any response to RFP, consortium member or subcontractor may fulfil the role of arranger, underwriter and/or lead bank to the response to RFP. PRASA may disqualify the response to RFP from further participation in the event of a failure to comply with this provision. PRASA views the potential conflict of interest so great as to warrant the reduction of competition for advisory services.

10.10 COLLUSION AND CORRUPTION

Any Bidder shall, without prejudice to any other remedy available to PRASA, be disqualified, where the response to RFP –

- communicates to a person other than persons nominated by PRASA a material part of its response to RFP; or
- Enters into any Contract or arrangement with any other person or entity that it shall refrain from submitting a response to RFP to this RFP or as to any material part of its Response to RFP to this RFP (refer the prohibition contained in Section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

89 of 1998). The Bidder represents that the Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like for the purpose of, with the intention to enter into collusive Bidding or with reasonable appreciation that, collusive any agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like may result in or have the effect of collusive Bidding. The Bidder undertakes that in the process of the Bid but prior to PRASA awarding the Bid to a preferred bidder become involved in or be aware of or do or caused to be done any agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like for the purpose of or which may result in or have the effect of a collusive Bid, the Bidder will notify PRASA of such any agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like.; or

- offers or agrees to pay or give any sum of money, inducement or valuable consideration directly or indirectly to any person for doing or having done, or causing, or having caused to be done any act or omission in relation to the RFP Process or any proposed response to RFP (provided nothing contained in this paragraph shall prevent a response to RFP from paying any market-related commission or bonus to its employees or contractors within the agreed terms of their employment or contract).

10.11 CONSORTIUM CHANGES

If exceptional circumstances should arise in which a after the submission to the bid and after closing date of submission of bids, there is change in the composition of the Bidder, either through substitution or omission of any member of the Bidder:

- The Response to RFP must notify PRASA in writing of the proposed changes supported by complete details of the material reasons for the changes, the parties impacted by the changes and the impact on the response to RFP.
- PRASA shall evaluate the reasons advanced by the Bidder for the requested changes to the Bidder structure and where PRASA is not satisfied that the reasons advanced are reasonable or material, refuse to accept the change and disqualify the response to RFP, or notify the Bidder in writing of its non-acceptance of the changes and require the Bidder to propose a suitable alternative to PRASA within 10 (TEN) days of its receipt of the decision of PRASA, upon receipt of which PRASA shall -
 - i. Evaluate the alternative proposed for suitability to PRASA, and where the alternative is accepted by PRASA, inform the Bidder in writing of such acceptance and PRASA shall reassess the response to RFP against the RFP requirements and criteria; or
 - ii. Where the alternative is not accepted by PRASA, inform the Bidder in writing of such non-acceptance as well as its disqualification from the RFP Process.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- iii. Where PRASA is satisfied that the changes requested under (i) above are reasonable and material, the response to RFP, shall be allowed to effect the required changes and PRASA shall reassess the response to RFP against the RFP requirements and criteria.

10.12 COSTS OF RESPONSE TO THE RFP SUBMISSION

All costs and expenses associated with or incurred by the Bidder in relation to any stage of the Project, shall be borne by the Bidder. PRASA shall not be liable for any such costs or expenses or any claim for reimbursement of such costs or expenses.

To avoid doubt, PRASA shall not be liable for any samples submitted by the Bidder in support of their Responses to RFP and reserves the right not to return to them such samples and to dispose of them at its discretion.

10.13 RESPONSE TO THE RFP WARRANTY

Bidders must provide a warranty as part of their Responses to RFP that their Responses to RFP are true and correct in all respects, that it does not contain a misrepresentation of any kind and that the taxes of all members of the Bidder company, consortium members and or subcontractors are in order and none of the members are undergoing corruption or any criminal-related investigations or have any past convictions for fraud or corruption.

11 CONDITIONS OF TENDER

General

Actions	1 PRASA's <i>Representative</i> and each <i>tenderer</i> submitting a tender shall act as stated in these Conditions of Tender and in a manner which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.
Interpretation	2 Terms shown in <i>italics</i> vary for each tender. The details of each term for this tender are identified in the Request for Tender / Scope of work/ specification. Terms shown in capital initials are defined terms in the appropriate conditions of contract.
	3 Any additional or amended requirements in the Scope of work/ specification, and additional requirements given in the Schedules in the <i>tender returnables</i> are deemed to be part of these Conditions of Tender.
	4 The Conditions of Tender and the Scope of work/ specification shall form part of any contract arising from this invitation to tender.
Communication	5 Each communication between PRASA and a <i>tenderer</i> shall be to or

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

from PRASA's *Representative* only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Communication shall be in the English language. PRASA takes no responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a *tenderer*.

PRASA's rights to accept or reject any tender

- 6 PRASA may accept or reject any variation, deviation, tender, or alternative tender, and may cancel the tender process and reject all tenders at any time prior to the formation of a contract. PRASA or PRASA's *Representative* will not accept or incur any liability to a *tenderer* for such cancellation and rejection, but will give reasons for the action. PRASA reserves the right to accept the whole or any part of any tender.
- 7 After the cancellation of the tender process or the rejection of all tenders PRASA may abandon the proposed work and services, have it performed in any other manner, or re-issue a similar invitation to tender at any time.

Tenderer's obligations

The *tenderer* shall comply with the following obligations when submitting a tender and shall:

- | | | |
|--|------|---|
| Eligibility | 1 | Submit a tender only if the <i>tenderer</i> complies with the criteria stated in the Scope of work/ specification. |
| Cost of tendering | 2 | Accept that PRASA will not compensate the <i>tenderer</i> for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender. |
| Check documents | 3 | Check the <i>tender documents</i> on receipt, including pages within them, and notify PRASA's <i>Representative</i> of any discrepancy or omissions in writing. |
| Copyright documents | of 4 | Use and copy the documents provided by PRASA only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender in response to this invitation. |
| Standardised specifications and other publications | 5 | Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender, copies of the latest revision of standardised specifications and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the <i>tender documents</i> by reference. |
| Acknowledge receipt | 6 | Preferably complete the Receipt of invitation to submit a tender form attached to the Letter of Invitation and return it within five days of receipt of the invitation. |

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- | | | |
|---|----|---|
| | 7 | Acknowledge receipt of Addenda / Tender Briefing Notes to the <i>tender documents</i> , which PRASA's <i>Representative</i> may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the <i>deadline for tender submission</i> , in order to take the Addenda into account. |
| Site visit and / or clarification meeting | 8 | Attend a site visit and/or clarification meeting at which <i>tenderers</i> may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, services or supply, location, etc. and raise questions, if provided for in the Scope of work/ specification. Details of the meeting are stated in the RFP document, <i>i-tender</i> website and CIDB website. |
| Seek clarification | 9 | Request clarification of the <i>tender documents</i> , if necessary, by notifying PRASA's <i>Representative</i> earlier than the <i>closing time for clarification of queries</i> . |
| Insurance | 10 | Be informed of the risk that needs to be covered by insurance policy. The <i>tenderer</i> is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance. |
| Pricing the tender | 11 | Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except VAT), and other levies payable by the successful <i>tenderer</i> . Such duties, taxes and levies are those applicable 14 days prior to the <i>deadline for tender submission</i> . |
| | 12 | Show Value Added Tax (VAT) payable by PRASA separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. |
| | 13 | Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the <i>conditions of contract</i> . |
| | 14 | State the rates and Prices in South African Rand unless instructed otherwise as an additional condition in the Scope of work/ specification. The selected <i>conditions of contract</i> may provide for part payment in other currencies. |
| Alterations to documents | 15 | Not make any alterations or an addition to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by PRASA's <i>Representative</i> or if necessary to correct errors made by the <i>tenderer</i> . All such alterations shall be initialled by all signatories to the tender. Corrections may not be made using correction fluid, correction tape or the like. |
| Alternative tenders | 16 | Submit alternative tenders only if a main tender, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the <i>tender documents</i> is also submitted. |

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

The alternative tender is submitted with the main tender together with a schedule that compares the requirements of the *tender documents* with the alternative requirements the *tenderer* proposes.

- 17 Accept that an alternative tender may be based only on the criteria stated in the Scope of work/ specification and as acceptable to PRASA.

Submitting tender

- a 18 Submit a tender for providing the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the Contract Data unless stated otherwise as an additional condition in the Scope of work/ specification.

NOTE:

- 19 **Return the completed and signed *PRASA Tender Forms and SBD forms provided with the tender. Failure to submit all the required documentation will lead to disqualification***
- 20 **Submit the tender as an original plus 1 copy and an electronic version which must be contained in CDs or Memory Cards clearly marked in the Bidders name as stated in the RFP and provide an English translation for documentation submitted in a language other than English. Tenders may not be written in pencil but must be completed in ink.**
- 21 Sign and initial the original and all copies of the tender where indicated. PRASA will hold the signatory duly authorised and liable on behalf of the *tenderer*.
- 22 Seal the original and each copy of the tender as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside PRASA's address and invitation to tender number stated in the Scope of work/ specification, **as well as the *tenderer's name and contact address***. Where the tender is based on a two envelop system tenderers must further indicate in the package whether the document is **envelope / box 1 or 2**.
- 23 Seal original and copies together in an outer package that states on the outside only PRASA's address and invitation to tender number as stated in the Scope of work/ specification. The outer package must be marked "CONFIDENTIAL"
- 24 Accept that PRASA will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

Note:

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

PRASA prefers not to receive tenders by post, and takes no responsibility for delays in the postal system or in transit within or between PRASA offices.

PRASA prefers not to receive tenders by fax, PRASA takes no responsibility for difficulties in transmission caused by line or equipment faults.

Where tenders are sent via courier, PRASA takes no responsibility for tenders delivered to any other site than the tender office.

PRASA employees are not permitted to deposit a tender into the PRASA tender box on behalf of a tenderer, except those lodged by post or courier.

Closing time	25 Ensure that PRASA has received the tender at the stated address with the Scope of work / specification no later than the <i>deadline for tender submission</i>. Proof of posting will not be taken by PRASA as proof of delivery. PRASA will not accept a tender submitted telephonically, by Fax, E-mail or by telegraph unless stated otherwise in the Scope of work/ specification. 26 Accept that, if PRASA extends the <i>deadline for tender submission</i> for any reason, the requirements of these Conditions of Tender apply equally to the extended deadline.
Tender validity	27 Hold the tender(s) valid for acceptance by PRASA at any time within the <i>validity period</i> after the <i>deadline for tender submission</i>. 28 Extend the <i>validity period</i> for a specified additional period if PRASA requests the <i>tenderer</i> to extend it. A <i>tenderer</i> agreeing to the request will not be required or permitted to modify a tender, except to the extent PRASA may allow for the effects of inflation over the additional period.
Clarification of tender submission	29 Provide clarification of a tender in response to a request to do so from PRASA's <i>Representative</i> during the evaluation of tenders. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or Prices. No change in the total of the Prices or substance of the tender is sought, offered, or permitted except as required by PRASA's <i>Representative</i> to confirm the correction of arithmetical errors discovered in the evaluation of tenders. The total of the Prices stated by the <i>tenderer</i> as corrected by PRASA's <i>Representative</i> with the concurrence of the <i>tenderer</i>, shall be binding upon the <i>tenderer</i>

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|---|
| Submit bonds, policies etc. | 30 | If instructed by PRASA's <i>Representative</i> (before the formation of a contract), submit for PRASA's acceptance, the bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required to be provided by the successful <i>tenderer</i> in terms of the <i>conditions of contract</i> . |
| | 31 | Undertake to check the final draft of the contract provided by PRASA's <i>Representative</i> and sign the Form of Agreement all within the time required. |
| | 32 | Where an agent on behalf of a principal submits a tender, an authenticated copy of the authority to act as an agent must be submitted with the tender. |
| Fulfil requirements | BEE 33 | Comply with PRASA's requirements regarding BBBEE Suppliers. |

PRASA'S UNDERTAKINGS

PRASA, and PRASA's *Representative*, shall:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Respond clarification | to 1 | Respond to a request for clarification received earlier than the <i>closing time for clarification of queries</i> . The response is notified to all <i>tenderers</i> . |
| Issue Addenda | 2 | If necessary, issue to each <i>tenderer</i> from time to time during the period from the date of the Letter of Invitation until the <i>closing time for clarification of queries</i> , Addenda that may amend, amplify, or add to the <i>tender documents</i> . If a <i>tenderer</i> applies for an extension to the <i>deadline for tender submission</i> , in order to take Addenda into account in preparing a tender, PRASA may grant such an extension and PRASA's <i>Representative</i> shall notify the extension to all <i>tenderers</i> . |
| Return tenders | late 3 | Return tenders received after the <i>deadline for tender submission</i> unopened to the <i>tenderer</i> submitting a late tender. Tenders will be deemed late if they are not in the designated tender box at the date and time stipulated as the deadline for tender submission. |
| Non-disclosure | 4 | Not disclose to <i>tenderers</i> , or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tenders and recommendations for the award of a contract. |
| Grounds rejection | for 5 | Consider rejecting a tender if there is any effort by a <i>tenderer</i> to influence the processing of tenders or contract award. |

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Disqualification	6	Instantly disqualify a <i>tenderer</i> (and his tender) if it is established that the <i>tenderer</i> offered an inducement to any person with a view to influencing the placing of a contract arising from this invitation to tender.
Test for responsiveness	7	Determine before detailed evaluation, whether each tender properly received • meets the requirements of these Conditions of Tender, • has been properly signed, and • is responsive to the requirements of the <i>tender documents</i>.
	8	Judge a responsive tender as one which conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the <i>tender documents</i> without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in PRASA 's opinion would • detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Contract Data, • change PRASA's or the <i>tenderer's</i> risks and responsibilities under the contract, or • affect the competitive position of other <i>tenderers</i> presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.
Non-responsive tenders	10	Reject a non-responsive tender, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.
Arithmetical errors	11	Check responsive tenders for arithmetical errors, correcting them as follows: • Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words shall govern. • If a bill of quantities applies and there is a discrepancy between the rate and the line item total, resulting from multiplying the rate by the quantity, the rate as quoted shall govern. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the rate will be corrected. • Where there is an error in the total of the Prices, either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the <i>tenderer's</i> addition of prices, the total of the Prices, if any, will be corrected.
	12	Reject a tender if the <i>tenderer</i> does not accept the corrected total of the Prices (if any).

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Evaluating tender	the	13	Evaluate responsive tenders in accordance with the procedure stated in the RFP / Scope of work/ specification. The evaluated tender price will be disclosed only to the relevant PRASA tender committee and will not be disclosed to <i>tenderers</i> or any other person.
Clarification of a tender	of a	14	Obtain from a <i>tenderer</i> clarification of any matter in the tender which may not be clear or could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from this tender if the matter were not to be clarified.
Acceptance tender	of	15	Notify PRASA's acceptance to the successful <i>tenderer</i> before the expiry of the <i>validity period</i> , or agreed additional period. Providing the notice of acceptance does not contain any qualifying statements, it will constitute the formation of a contract between PRASA and the successful <i>tenderer</i> .
Notice unsuccessful tenderers	to	16	After the successful <i>tenderer</i> has acknowledged PRASA's notice of acceptance, notify other <i>tenderers</i> that their tenders have not been accepted, following PRASA's current procedures.
Prepare contract documents		17	Revise the contract documents issued by PRASA as part of the <i>tender documents</i> to take account of • Addenda issued during the tender period, • inclusion of some of the <i>tender returnables</i>, and • other revisions agreed between PRASA and the successful <i>tenderer</i>, before the issue of PRASA's notice of acceptance (of the tender).
Issue contract	final	18	Issue the final contract documents to the successful <i>tenderer</i> for acceptance within one week of the date of PRASA's notice of acceptance.
Sign Form of Agreement	of	19	Arrange for authorised signatories of both parties to complete and sign the original and one copy of the Form of Agreement within two weeks of the date of PRASA's notice of acceptance of the tender. If either party requires the signatories to initial every page of the contract documents, the signatories for the other party shall comply with the request.
Provide copies of the contracts		20	Provide to the successful <i>tenderer</i> the number of copies stated in the Scope of work/ specification of the signed copy of the contracts within three weeks of the date of PRASA's acceptance of the tender.

ISBN 978-0-626-26620-2

SATS 1286:2011

Edition 1

SABS STANDARDS DIVISION

Technical specification

Local goods, services and works — Measurement and verification of local content

This document does not have the status of a South African National Standard.

Published by SABS Standards Division
1 Dr Lategan Road Groenkloof ☒ Private Bag X191 Pretoria 0001
Tel: +27 12 428 7911 Fax: +27 12 344 1568
www.sabs.co.za
© SABS

SABS

SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

Table of changes

Change No.	Date	Scope

Foreword

This South African technical specification was approved by National Committee SABS TC 180, *Conformity assessment (CASCO)*, in accordance with procedures of the SABS Standards Division, in compliance with annex 3 of the WTO/TBT agreement.

This SATS was published in November 2011.

This document is being issued as a South African technical specification because there is a need for clarity and the ability to measure and validate the local content of goods, works and services in order to implement a procurement system that takes the local content into account.

This document will in future be revised and issued as a national standard.

Reference is made in 1.1 and 2.6 to the "relevant national legislation". In South Africa, this means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

Reference is made in the note to 2.10 to a "national accreditation body". In South Africa, this means the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS).

Reference is made in 5.1(a) to an "accredited verification body". In South Africa, this means a body accredited by the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS).

Reference is made in 5.1(b) to an "independent registered auditor". In South Africa, this means a registered auditor approved by the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA) in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005).

Annexes A and B form an integral part of this document.

Introduction

Preferential procurement policies and their associated regulations, such as local content requirements, are mechanisms used by the government and organs of state in the adjudication of tenders, to give consideration to procuring locally manufactured products that comply with specified requirements. Governments may identify specific industries which are deemed to be of critical importance to the economic sustainability and industrial development of their country.

In order to calculate and verify local content, a standardized approach is essential, and this document specifies the approach used in South Africa.

SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

Contents

	Page
Foreword	
Introduction	
1 Scope.....	3
2 Definitions	3
3 Local content measurement.....	4
4 Declaration.....	5
5 Verification.....	5
Annex A (normative) Notes to purchasers.....	6
Annex B (normative) Local content declaration.....	7
Bibliography.....	8



SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

This page is intentionally left blank

SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

Local goods, services and works — Measurement and verification of local content

1 Scope

1.1 This technical specification specifies requirements and procedures to define, measure, declare and verify the local content of goods, services and works when required for procurement and other purposes, in terms of the relevant national legislation (see foreword).

NOTE The product should contain no less than the level of local content as determined by the relevant national legislation (see foreword) and other procurement requirements.

1.2 This technical specification does not specify the required safety, quality or other properties of the product.

The responsibility to include the above requirements rests with the procurement authority.

2 Definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following definitions apply.

2.1

component

elementary part (element or portion) of a product

2.2

imported content

that portion of the tender price represented by

- a) the cost of imported components, and
- b) the cost of parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the suppliers or the suppliers' subcontractors or any other third party) the costs of which are inclusive of the costs abroad,

plus freight and other direct importation costs, such as landing cost, dock duties, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African port of entry excluding value added tax (VAT)

2.3

local content

that portion of the tender price that is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacturing takes place and is calculated in accordance with the local content formula (see 3.1)

SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

2.4

manufacture

any kind of working or processing, including assembly or specific operations

2.5

material

ingredient, raw material, component or part used in the manufacture of a product

2.6

products

produced goods, services or works, or manufactured goods as defined in the relevant national legislation (see foreword)

2.7

tender price

price offered by the tenderer, excluding value added tax (VAT)

2.8

tenderer

person or organization that submits a tender offer

[ISO 10845-1:2010]

2.9

verification

confirmation through the provision of objective evidence that the specified requirements have been fulfilled.

2.10

verification body

body that provides assurance of the claims of local content made by the supplier

NOTE In order to provide assurance as to the competence of the verification body, the user may require that the verification body be accredited to perform these functions by a national accreditation body (see foreword).

3 Local content measurement

3.1 Calculation of local content

The local content percentage of the product shall be as specified (see annex A). The local content, LC, expressed as a percentage of the tender price, shall be calculated as follows:

$$LC = (1 - x/y) * 100$$

where

x is the imported content (see 2.2), in Rand (ZAR);

y is the tender price (see 2.7), in Rand (ZAR).

Prices referred to in the determination of x shall all be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate as specified (see annex A).

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

3.2 Documentation required for the calculation of local content

3.2.1 Documentation used for the purposes of measuring local content shall include, but is not limited to, details of all imported components, parts or materials indicating origin, manufacturer, freight cost and other direct importation costs, such as landing cost, dock duties, and import duty and sales duty, i.e. landed cost.

3.2.2 Documentary proof used for calculating x in the measurement of local content and proof of the tender price y shall be kept accessible for a period of no less than five years.

3.2.3 The tenderer shall be responsible for the accuracy of the information, including the imported content in the supply chain.

3.2.4 If information on the origin of components, parts or materials is not available, it will be deemed to be imported content.

3.3 Control of documents and records by the tenderer

Documents and records to provide evidence of compliance with the requirements of this technical specification shall be controlled.

A documented procedure to define the controls needed for the identification, storage, protection, retrieval, retention and disposition of records shall be established.

Records shall remain legible, readily identifiable and retrievable.

4 Declaration

The tenderer shall attach the declaration in annex B signed by the Chief Financial Officer or other legally responsible person nominated in writing by the Chief Executive, or senior member/person with management responsibility (close corporation, partnership or individual) to the purchaser stating the local content percentage of the product, calculated in accordance with 3.1, and confirming the final tender price.

5 Verification

5.1 The procurement authority may require that the measurement of local content be verified. The verification shall be conducted by:

- a) an accredited verification body (see foreword); or
- b) an independent registered auditor (see foreword).

5.2 Those conducting the verification shall have defined and documented procedures for the verification activities.



SATS 1286:2011

Edition 1

Annex A

(normative)

Notes to purchasers

In addition to data clearly describing the product ordered, the following requirements shall be specified in tender invitations and in each order or contract:

- a) the local content percentage requirements (see 3.1), and
- b) the exchange rate requirements (see 3.1).

SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

Annex B
(normative)

Local content declaration

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF TENDER No.
ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority):

NB The obligation to complete and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the tenderer.

I, the undersigned, (full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as
of (name of tendering entity),
the following:

- (a) The facts herein contained are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that the goods/services to be delivered in terms of the above-specified tender comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the tender, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286.
- (c) The local content has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286 and the following figures:

	Rand (ZAR)
Tender price, excluding VAT	
Less imported content, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286	
Local content	
Local content %	

If the tender is for more than one product, a schedule of the local content by product shall be attached.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the tender is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286, may result in the procurement authority imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 13 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations promulgated under the Policy Framework Act (PPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 1 _____

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2 _____

DATE: _____

SATS 1286:2011
Edition 1

Bibliography

ISO 10845:2010, *Construction procurement – Part 1: Processes, methods and procedures.*

© SABS

SABS – Standards Division

The objective of the SABS Standards Division is to develop, promote and maintain South African National Standards. This objective is incorporated in the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008).

Amendments and Revisions

South African National Standards are updated by amendment or revision. Users of South African National Standards should ensure that they possess the latest amendments or editions.

The SABS continuously strives to improve the quality of its products and services and would therefore be grateful if anyone finding an inaccuracy or ambiguity while using this standard would inform the secretary of the technical committee responsible, the identity of which can be found in the foreword.

Tel: +27 (0) 12 428 6666 Fax: +27 (0) 12 428 6928

The SABS offers an individual notification service, which ensures that subscribers automatically receive notification regarding amendments and revisions to South African National Standards.

Tel: +27 (0) 12 428 6883 Fax: +27 (0) 12 428 6928 E-mail: sales@sabs.co.za

Buying Standards

Contact the Sales Office for South African and international standards, which are available in both electronic and hardcopy format.

Tel: +27 (0) 12 428 6883 Fax: +27 (0) 12 428 6928 E-mail: sales@sabs.co.za

South African National Standards are also available online from the SABS website <http://www.sabs.co.za>

Information on Standards

The Standards Information Centre provides a wide range of standards-related information on both national and international standards, and is the official WTO/TBT enquiry point for South Africa. The Centre also offers an individual updating service called INFOPLUS, which ensures that subscribers automatically receive notification regarding amendments to, and revisions of, international standards.

Tel: +27 (0) 12 428 6666 Fax: +27 (0) 12 428 6928 E-mail: info@sabs.co.za

Copyright

The copyright in a South African National Standard or any other publication published by the SABS Standards Division vests in the SABS. Unless exemption has been granted, no extract may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written permission from the SABS Standards Division. This does not preclude the free use, in the course of implementing the standard, of necessary details such as symbols, and size, type or grade designations. If these details are to be used for any purpose other than implementation, prior written permission must be obtained.

Details and advice can be obtained from the Senior Manager.

Tel: +27 (0) 12 428 6666 Fax: +27 (0) 12 428 6928 E-mail: info@sabs.co.za

DRAFT OF CONTRACT

ANNEXURE 1



PASSANGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
E5 (FEB 2008)

CONTRACT

CONTRACT NUMBER : _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

NATURE OF WORK : _____

LOCALITY OR PLACE : _____

DATE OF ACCEPTANCE
OF TENDER : _____

DATE OF COMPLETION
DUE : _____ 20__

APPROXIMATE VALUE : _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

PASSANGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA

CONTRACT

Contract No. :

CONTRACT made and entered into by and between Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa, a company duly incorporated according to the legal succession to the South African Transport Service Amendment Act (Act 38 of 2008), with its registered address at Jorisson Place, 66 Jorisson Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, or Private Bag X101, Braamfontein, 2017, (hereinafter referred to as "PRASA"), of the one part, and, a company registered under the Company laws of South Africa, with its head office or registered office at (hereinafter referred to as "the CONTRACTOR") represented herein by in his capacity as being duly authorised thereto by a Resolution of the Board of Directors/Certificate of Partners dated a certified copy of which is annexed hereto, of the other part.

WHEREAS THE PRASA is desirous of
 IN THE METRORAIL REGION at/near in the Province of (hereinafter referred to as "the WORKS") and has caused to be prepared specifications, drawings of the work to be done and bills of quantities/schedule of quantities/schedule of prices,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:-

- (1) The Contractor shall execute and complete the WORKS in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in the documents referred to in clause (2) hereof.
- (2) This agreement, together with the documents annexed hereto and listed in the schedule of contract documents, which schedule is itself annexed hereto, shall constitute the contract. Such documents shall be signed by the parties.
- (3) The amount to be paid by PRASA to the Contractor for the due and faithful performance of the WORKS and which will become payable at the times and in the manner specified in the general conditions of contract will be:-
 - (i) a sum to be ascertained from the quantities of work carried out at the rates shown in the bills of quantities/schedule of quantities/schedule of prices attached hereto, amounting to approximately **R**

_____.

OR

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

(ii) where bills of quantities/schedule of quantities/schedule of prices do not form part of the contract, the sum of **R****00**
 (..... **Cents**) Including VAT.

(4) The whole of the WORKS included in the contract shall be completed by the _____ day of _____ 20 _____ subject to completion in stages as laid down in the project specification/special conditions and to such extensions of time as may be granted.

(5) Should the Contractor fail to complete the WORKS or any stage of the WORKS by the date(s) stipulated or by such extended date(s) as may be allowed by PRASA in terms of the project specification/special conditions of contract, the Contractor shall pay to PRASA the penalty for which provision is made in the project specification/special conditions. PRASA's claim for such penalty shall not in any way be prejudiced by either the ordering of variations or the encountering of adverse sub-surface conditions of an extraordinary nature which could not have been foreseen or ascertained in the type of work tendered for.

Application for relief from the obligation to pay a penalty will be considered by PRASA, but shall be granted only if the Contractor can prove to the reasonable satisfaction of PRASA that the penalty is out of proportion to the prejudice suffered by PRASA by reason of the act or omission in respect of which the penalty was stipulated.

6. **LATEST EDITION OF SPECIFICATIONS/STANDARDS**

All specifications/standards referred to in the contract documents but not bound therein shall be the latest edition or revision published at least 3 months before the closing date for receipt of tenders.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Signed by the Contractor at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20 ____ in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.

CONTRACTOR

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

Signed on behalf of PRASA at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20 ____ in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.

p.p. PRASA

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CONTENTS

- 1. DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS**
- 2. CESSION, ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING**
- 3. CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**
- 4. DRAWINGS**
- 5. SITE AND SUFFICIENCY OF TENDER**
- 6. ACCESS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND CAMPSITES**
- 7. WORKMEN**
- 8. HOUSING OF EMPLOYEES**
- 9. HOURS OF WORK**
- 10. COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND SAFETY RULES**
- 11. CONSTRUCTION PLANT, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL**
- 12. TRANSPORT**
- 13. SUPERVISION**
- 14. EXECUTION OF WORK**
- 15. SAMPLING AND TESTING OF MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS**
- 16. DAYWORK**
- 17. ADDITIONAL TIME**
- 18. CARE OF THE WORKS AND REPAIRS**
- 19. SURVEY BEACONS AND PEGS**
- 20. TAKING OVER PORTIONS OF THE WORKS**
- 21. COMPLETION OF THE WORKS**
- 22. TEMPORARY LEVEL CROSSINGS**
- 23. BLASTING AND USE OF EXPLOSIVES**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

24. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
25. USE OF EXISTING ROADS
26. INTERFERENCE WITH PRASA ASSETS AND WORK ON OPEN LINES
27. DEFECTS LIABILITY AND MAINTENANCE
28. DELAYS ATTRIBUTABLE TO PRASA OR TECHNICAL OFFICER
29. SECURITY AND RETENTION MONEY
30. RATES FOR INCREASES OR DECREASES IN QUANTITIES OR VARIATIONS
31. NOMINATED CONTRACT WORKS
32. NOMINATED SUPPLIERS AND PRIME COST SUMS
33. PROVISIONAL WORK
34. RECOVERY OF MONEY FROM THE CONTRACTOR
35. INCREASE OR DECREASE IN COSTS
36. PAYMENT CERTIFICATES AND CLAIMS PROCEDURE
37. BREACHES AND REMEDIES
38. VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF CONTRACT AND REMEDIES IN CONSEQUENCE THEREOF
39. INDEMNITIES AND INSURANCE
40. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES
41. INSOLVENCY
42. CONFIDENTIALITY
43. DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

INSURANCE SCHEDULE TO E5 (PRASA) CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 In this Contract, unless inconsistent with the context: -

ADVERSE SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS means any latent condition of an extraordinary nature and/or extent which exists under the site, but which could not reasonably have been foreseen by anyone experienced in the type of work tendered for, and which results in material and/or method of construction being so different from that which was contemplated at the time of conclusion of this Contract as to materially affect the cost of the WORKS and the sufficiency and/or applicability of the rates and/or prices in the Bill.

BILL means any document titled Schedule of Quantities, Bill of Quantities, Schedule of Prices or Schedule of Quantities and Prices, forming part of the documents constituting the Contract, either by incorporation into the Project Specification or as a separate document and by which the amount to be paid to the Contractor for the performance of the Works is ascertained or to be ascertained.

CONSTRUCTION PLANT means any machine, excluding a tool, and any vehicle, excluding a passenger vehicle, used on the site for the carrying out of the WORKS.

DAY shall mean a calendar day. Where a specific number of days is allowed in the Contract for the performance of any act or is stipulated for the extinction of any right or the duration of any event or circumstance, the days between 16 December and 5 January (both days included) and the day from which the period concerned is stated to commence shall be excluded from the calculation of the number of days concerned.

DRAWINGS means all the drawings referred to in the contract documents, made by the Project Manager and furnished to the Contractor, or submitted by the Contractor and approved in writing by the Project Manager, any revisions of such drawings and any such other drawings as may from time to time be furnished or approved by the Project Manager.

EXECUTIVE OFFICER means the person appointed by PRASA from time to time as the executive officer to act according to the rights, powers held by, and obligations placed upon him in terms of the Contract.

EQUIPMENT means any machine, appliance, apparatus, device or installation of a mechanical, electrical or electronic nature to be incorporated, provided or installed as part of the WORKS or any device used on site for the carrying out of the WORKS.

MATERIAL means any constructional substance or ingredient, which will form a permanent part of the WORKS, and the substances in or that has been removed from, excavations and earthworks.

NOMINATED CONTRACTOR means a Contractor appointed by PRASA in terms of clause 31.1.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

NOMINATED SUPPLIER means a person, firm or company nominated by PRASA in terms of clause 32.1 hereof.

NORMAL WORKING HOURS means the hours of work, as determined by a wage regulating measure or statutory enactment for any trade or activity, in respect of which the basic minimum rate of pay is applicable, and excludes all time for which a higher rate of pay is obligatory. Where no wage regulating measure is in force, the normal hours will be 07h00 to 17h00 Mondays to Fridays, including a daily meal break.

OPEN LINE means a railway line in use for the movement of railway traffic.

PROJECT MANAGER means the person or juristic person appointed by PRASA from time to time as the Project Manager, to administer the Contract according to the powers and rights held by and obligations placed upon him in terms of the Contract.

PROJECT SPECIFICATION means any document titled Project Specification, Special Conditions of Contract and Specifications, Special Conditions and Specifications, or Special Conditions, forming part of the documents constituting the Contract and which stipulates the special contract provisions and specifications pertaining to the Contract.

SITE means the land and other place, including any river- or seabed, on, under, over, in or through which the WORKS are to be executed or carried out, and any other land or place made available by PRASA in connection with the WORKS.

SITE INSTRUCTION means any instruction, direction, order or clarification, other than a Variation Order, given by the Technical Officer or his duly authorised deputy, by way of the Site Instruction Book.

TECHNICAL OFFICER means the person or juristic person appointed by PRASA from time to time as the Technical Officer, to administer the Contractor's performance and execution of the WORKS according to the powers and rights held by and obligations placed upon the Technical Officer in terms of the Contract.

TEMPORARY WORKS means any work(s) or installation(s) required for or concerning the construction or installation of the WORKS, but not forming part of the permanent WORKS.

TOOL means any instrument, powered or otherwise, which is accepted as a hand tool by the industry concerned and which is normally used in a manual operation.

VARIATION ORDER means a written order given by the competent PRASA authority in terms of clause 14.11 hereof, and also in the form of a written addendum by which new and/or adjusted rates and/or prices are incorporated into the Contract in terms of clause 30.9 hereof.

WORKS means the works to be executed in terms of the Contract.

- 1.2 Where the context requires, a word importing the singular also includes the plural and vice versa and the male gender likewise includes the female gender.
- 1.3 The clause headings in these general conditions of contract are not deemed to be part thereof and will not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of the Contract.
- 1.4 Any grant by PRASA or the Contractor (the grantor), or by any of the persons authorised to act on their behalf, to the other of any concession, waiver, condonation or allowance shall not, in respect of any specific event or circumstance other than that in respect of which the

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

grant was made, constitute a waiver of the rights of the grantor in terms of the Contract or an estoppel of the grantor's right to enforce the provisions of the Contract.

1.5 The law which is to govern the Contract and in terms of which the Contract is to be interpreted shall be the law of the Republic of South Africa unless otherwise stated in the Project Specification.

1.6 Value-added tax in terms of the Value-added Tax Act No. 89 of 1991 shall be dealt with as follows: -

1.6.1 In Tendering;

Value-added tax shall not be included in the tendered rates and prices.

1.6.2 In payment;

Value-added tax shall not be reflected on monthly contract payment certificates, but paid separately on the presentation of a tax-invoice by the Contractor.

The value of the work reflected on the tax-invoice must correspond with the nett amount indicated on the contract payment certificate.

1.6.3 Changes to the VAT rate will be dealt with in accordance with sections 67 and 67A of the Act.

2. CESSION, ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

2.1 The Contractor shall not cede or assign the Contract or any part thereof without the prior written approval of the Executive Officer.

2.2 The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract without the prior written approval of the Project Manager, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld. The subcontractor, in respect of whom approval is so granted and his employees or workmen, shall for all the intentions and purposes of the Contract, be deemed to be workmen of the Contractor, as provided in clause 7 hereof.

2.3 Approval given in terms of clauses 2.1 and 2.2 hereof shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility, duty or obligation imposed upon him by the Contract, and the Contractor shall in particular be and remain solely liable and responsible for all acts, omissions, negligence or breaches of contract on the part of the assignee or any of his employees, and for all acts, omissions or negligence of any subcontractor or any of his employees.

2.4 The Contractor shall during the term of this agreement not be allowed to proceed with any of the following matters before the prior written consent of PRASA Tender and Procurement Committee has been obtained:

2.4.1 any transfer of any amount of shares of the Contractor;

2.4.2 any change in the composition of the Contractor;

2.4.3 any change in the ownership of the Contractor; or

2.4.4 any material change in the constitution, memorandum, articles of association of similar document providing for the creation, formation or incorporation of the Contractor.

2.4.5 any change on the BEE component of the Contractor.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

3. CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

- 3.1 The Contractor's general obligations under the Contract comprise the design (to the extent stipulated in the Contract), construction, manufacture, installation, completion and maintenance of the WORKS and, unless otherwise stipulated, the provision at his own expense of all supervision, labour, plant, tools, equipment, material, transport, consumable stores, services, samples and temporary works, and everything, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for the construction, installation, completion and maintenance of the WORKS.
- 3.2 Where the Contract expressly provides that part of or the whole of the WORKS shall be designed by the Contractor, he shall, notwithstanding any approval of the Project Manager, be liable for any error or deficiency in such design and in any drawing or document supplied by him in respect thereof, and for any loss or damage arising out of such error or deficiency.
- 3.3 Save in respect of PRASA's design of the WORKS or specified method of construction and proprietary brand materials, the Contractor shall, and hereby does indemnify PRASA against -
- (i) liability for infringement of any patent, design, trade mark, name, or other protected right; and
 - (ii) any legal costs or disbursements incurred in connection with any of the matters referred to in subparagraph (i) hereof, whenever the liability contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) hereof is due to or arises out of anything done, omitted or undertaken, or the use of any plant, process, machine or material, in terms of or for the purpose of the Contract.

The indemnification shall cover all claims, demands proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses in relation thereto and arising therefrom.

4. DRAWINGS

- 4.1 The drawings will remain in the sole custody of the Technical Officer. Three copies thereof will be furnished to the Contractor free of cost, but any further copies shall be paid for by the Contractor. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Technical Officer of any further drawing or specification that may be required for the execution of the WORKS.
- One copy of the drawings furnished to the Contractor as aforesaid shall be kept by the Contractor on the site, and shall at all reasonable times be available for inspection and use by the Technical Officer and his deputies appointed in terms of clause 13.2 hereof.
- 4.2 Where the design of the WORKS or part of the WORKS is done by the Contractor, he shall, unless otherwise directed, submit paper prints, in triplicate, of all plans or drawings of such WORKS to the Project Manager whose written approval must be obtained before the work concerned is commenced. Such approval shall be subject to clause 3.2 hereof.
- 4.3 Scaled dimensions are not to be used, and where no figure dimensions are given on the drawings or in the Bill or any specifications, the Technical Officer is to be requested in writing for an instruction regarding the correct dimensions.
- 4.4 The Contractor shall, in accordance with the Technical Officer's written instructions, maintain a register on site of all drawings and revisions thereof in the chronological order in which they are delivered to him or approved in terms of clause 4.2 hereof.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 4.5 The Contractor shall timeously and carefully examine all drawings and shall immediately notify the Technical Officer in writing of any error, inaccuracy, discrepancy or inconsistency detected by him, or raise an objection thereto in order that it may be rectified or decided upon without disruption or delays to the progress of the work.
- 4.6 The Contractor hereby grants to PRASA a non-exclusive licence, in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Copyright Act, 1978 -
- (i) to copy any plan, diagram, drawing, specification, bill of quantities, design calculation or other similar document made by the Contractor, other than under the direction or control of PRASA, in connection with the WORKS;
 - (ii) to make free and unrestricted use thereof for its own purposes;
 - (iii) to provide copies thereof to consultants to be used by them for consultations and consulting services to PRASA;
 - (iv) to provide other parties with copies thereof where tenders are invited by PRASA.

Such non-exclusive licence shall apply mutatis mutandis to any plan, diagram, drawing, specification, bill, design calculation or other similar document made, other than under the direction or control of PRASA, by any subcontractor of the Contractor. The provisions of this clause shall in the case of materials, machines or equipment to be provided as part of the WORKS, not apply in respect of documents created for the manufacturing thereof.

No separate or extra payment shall be made by PRASA in respect of any non-exclusive licence granted in terms hereof.

5. SITE AND SUFFICIENCY OF TENDER

- 5.1 The Contractor shall be held to have inspected and examined the site and its surroundings and to have satisfied himself before submitting his tender as to the nature of the ground and sub-surface, the underground services, the form and nature of the site, the extent and nature of the WORKS, the quantities and the materials necessary for the completion of the WORKS, the means of access to the site, the accommodation and camping sites he may require, and in general, to have obtained all requisite information as to the risks, contingencies and other circumstances including the local climatic conditions and environmental requirements which may influence or affect his tender.
- 5.2 Disclosure by PRASA of any information in respect of investigations into or exploratory work of whatever nature in regard to the site of the WORKS, either by reference to such investigation or exploratory work or reports thereon, or by inclusion of information in the tender/contract documents, shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligations under clause 5.1 hereof.
- 5.2.1 The Contractor shall be held to have satisfied himself before tendering as to the correctness and sufficiency of his tender and of the rates and prices stated in the Bill. These rates and prices shall be sufficient to cover all his obligations under the contract and everything necessary for the proper completion and maintenance of the WORKS, and shall not be conditional upon the correctness of any opinion or interpretation given in any information disclosed or provided by PRASA.
- 5.2.2 No claim by the Contractor will be considered in respect of any of the rates and prices being insufficient or inapplicable on account of the materials, methods of construction and site

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

and/or subsurface conditions being different from those assumed by him in tendering for the Contract, except in the case of adverse subsurface conditions.

- 5.4 If, during the execution of the WORKS, the Contractor encounters or becomes aware of adverse subsurface conditions which in his opinion give rise to a claim in terms of clause 5.3.2 hereof, he shall notify the Project Manager within 2 days of the occurrence thereof.

The Contractor shall, within 14 days of giving such notification, deliver to the Project Manager full particulars of such claims or intended claims, with copies thereof to be delivered to the Technical Officer, stating: -

- (i) the nature and extent of the adverse subsurface conditions encountered;
- (ii) what effect they will have on the work and completion time of WORKS;
- (iii) the extent to which the sufficiency and/or applicability of the rates and prices in the Bill are affected thereby and
- (iv) whether or not he intends to lodge a claim in terms of clause 5.3.2 hereof.

Unless or until otherwise instructed by the Project Manager the Contractor shall continue with the execution of the WORKS and carry out such work as may be reasonable in the encountered subsurface conditions.

- 5.5 The Project Manager, shall, upon receipt of the Contractor's notification and particulars of claims or intended claims, in terms of clause 5.4 hereof, after having examined the site and the subsurface and after having considered the claims and the Technical Officer's comments and recommendations in respect thereof, report the circumstances to the Executive Officer, together with his own comments and recommendations. Thereafter, and subject to a special mandate from the Executive Officer, he may, either;
- (i) instruct the Contractor to suspend the further execution of the whole or part of the WORKS pending further investigation and redesign of the whole or part of the WORKS and determination of additional remuneration and additional time for executing the work in the adverse subsurface conditions encountered, all in terms of clauses 14.11, 17.2 and 30 hereof, or
 - (ii) instruct that the Contractor continues with the whole or part of the WORKS on the basis that the effect of the adverse subsurface conditions will constitute a variation to be dealt with in terms of clauses 14.11, 17.2 and 30 hereof, or
 - (iii) notify the Contractor that the contract is terminated in terms of clause 38.1.3 hereof.

Any instruction or notification, given in terms hereof shall not in any way affect or diminish the Project Manager's right to reject or deny the Contractor's claims in part or in full, should he disagree with any aspect thereof.

- 5.6 PRASA will make the site available to the Contractor in accordance with the programme of work submitted and approved in terms of clause 14.6 hereof. The site the Contractor occupies shall be as pointed out or agreed to by the Technical Officer or as shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall make his own arrangements for occupation or use of any area outside the designated site.
- 5.7 The Contractor shall clear the site of the WORKS to enable him to carry out and complete the Contract.
- 5.8 Should it be necessary to maintain, discontinue, disconnect, remove or relocate any installation or service on, under or above the site, the Contractor, with the prior approval of

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

the Technical Officer and other person or authority concerned, shall cause it to be maintained, discontinued, disconnected, removed or relocated as the case may be in such a manner as may be required either by the owner of a private installation or by the local authority or statutory authority in the case of a public utility installation. The Contractor shall be responsible for sending all requisite notices to any person or authority concerned, and for making arrangements for the maintenance, discontinuance, disconnection, removal or relocation of the said installation or service as the case may be.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of any fee or charge that may become payable to any person, local authority or statutory authority concerned in connection with any of the above-mentioned matters or arrangements. PRASA will reimburse the Contractor for these payments unless otherwise stipulated in the contract documents. Any alteration required to an installation controlled by PRASA or Telkom S.A. Limited will be arranged by PRASA at no cost to the Contractor. Where the existence or location of a service or installation was unknown or unforeseeable, the Technical Officer may order the removal or relocation thereof by the Contractor as a variation to be dealt with in terms of clauses 14.11 and 30, or on dayworks in terms of clause 16 hereof.

- 5.9 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures or other remains or things of archaeological interest discovered on the site shall, as between PRASA and the Contractor, be deemed to be the absolute property of PRASA.

The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent his workmen or any other person from removing or damaging any such article or thing and shall, immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal, inform the Technical Officer of such discovery and carry out the Technical Officer's orders as to the disposal thereof where necessary, at the expense of PRASA as a variation order in terms of clauses 14.11 and 30, or on a dayworks basis in terms of clause 16 hereof.

- 5.10 The Contractor shall not advertise or trade on PRASA property unless the written authority of the Project Manager has first been obtained. All information to be displayed on notice and advertising boards on the site regarding the nature of business to be conducted by the Contractor shall be submitted for approval before the boards are erected or trading is commenced.

6. ACCESS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND CAMPSITES

- 6.1 Where entry onto PRASA's property is restricted, permission to enter will be given only for the purpose of carrying out the WORKS and will be subject to the terms and conditions lay down by PRASA.
- 6.2 The Contractor shall arrange for campsites, workplaces and access thereto as well as for any right-of-way over private property to the site of the WORKS, and for access within the boundaries of PRASA's property. The owners of private property to be traversed shall be approached and treated with tact and courtesy by the Contractor, who shall, if necessary, obtain a letter of introduction to such property owners from the Technical Officer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the closing of all gates on roads and tracks used by him or his employees. Except with the prior approval of the Technical Officer and the owner or occupier of any private land to be traversed, the Contractor shall not cut, lower, damage, remove or otherwise interfere with any fence or gate which is either on PRASA's property or on private property and which restricts access to the WORKS. Where such approval has been given, the Contractor shall prevent entry of animals or unauthorised persons onto

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

PRASA's or private property, and shall make the fences safe against trespass at the close of each day's work.

- 6.3 The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to confine the movement of vehicles and plant to the approved right-of-way to minimise damage to property, crops and natural vegetation.
- 6.4 When access is no longer required, and before completion of the WORKS, the Contractor shall repair, restore or replace any fence or gate damaged during execution of the WORKS to the satisfaction of the Technical Officer and shall furnish the Technical Officer with a certificate signed by the owner and occupier of land over which he has gained access to a campsite, workplace and the WORKS, certifying that the owner and occupier have no claim against the Contractor or PRASA arising from the Contractor's use of the land. Should the Contractor be unable to obtain the required certificate, he shall report the circumstances to the Technical Officer.
- 6.5 Security fences erected in the vicinity of commuter stations shall not be cut or interfered with in any way without the express approval of PRASA.

7. WORKMEN

- 7.1 All persons employed by the Contractor to carry out the Contract shall be competent, responsible and of good character.
- 7.2 If, in the opinion of the Technical Officer, any person employed by the Contractor is inefficient, negligent, disrespectful or objectionable, the Technical Officer may, after consultation with the Contractor, instruct that such person be removed from the WORKS.
- 7.3 During the currency of the Contract, the Contractor shall not approach any employee of PRASA with a view to offering him employment in any capacity whatsoever.
- 7.4 The Contractor shall, upon request, provide the Technical Officer with a weekly statement of the number of persons employed on the WORKS each day by the Contractor and any subcontractor, the capacity in which employed and the total number of hours worked in that week for each grade of staff separately. The statement shall be supported by documentary evidence when so required by the Technical Officer.

8. HOUSING OF EMPLOYEES

- 8.1 The Contractor shall make his own arrangements for the housing of his employees.
- 8.2 Where the Contractor accommodates his employees in an area under the jurisdiction of a local authority, he shall observe all the requirements of the controlling authority.
- 8.3 Fouling of the area inside or outside PRASA's boundaries must be prevented. The Contractor may be called upon by the Technical Officer to dispose of any foul or waste matter.

9. HOURS OF WORK

- 9.1 The Contractor shall confine his work to normal working hours except when work outside these hours is:
 - (i) specifically provided for in the Contract, or
 - (ii) permitted by the Technical Officer at the Contractor's request, or
 - (iii) ordered by the Technical Officer, or

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

(iv) normally carried out in multiple shifts.

9.2 When the Contractor proposes to work outside normal working hours, he shall apply to the Technical Officer at least seven days before he proposes to introduce such working. Permission will not be withheld unreasonably, and will be subject to such conditions as the Technical Officer may impose to protect PRASA's interests. Such permission may be withdrawn at any time. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim for additional payment arising from either the refusal to permit such working or the granting of such permission or withdrawal of permission.

9.3 Where the Contractor is ordered to work outside normal working hours, and where no specific provision exists in the Contract for such work, the work shall be carried out in terms of clause 16.1 hereof.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND SAFETY RULES

10.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable legislation and PRASA safety requirements. The costs of such compliance shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been allowed for in the rates and prices in the Contract.

10.2 The Contractor shall, in particular, comply with the following Acts: -

- (i) The Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, (Act 130 of 1993); The Contractor shall produce proof of his registration and good standing with the Compensation Commissioner in terms of the Act.
- (ii) The Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993); The Contractor is in terms of section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993, deemed to be an employer in his own right with duties as prescribed in the Act, and agrees to ensure that all work will be performed or machinery and plant used in accordance with the provisions of the Act in respect of all persons in his employ, other persons on the premises or the site or place of the works or on the works to be executed by him and under his control in terms of the Contract. The agreements in this Contract and all documents attached or referred to, form an integral part of the arrangements and procedures mentioned in the aforementioned section.
- (iii) The Explosives Act (Act. 15 of 2003) and applicable regulations, as well the Blasting regulations from the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993); The Contractor shall when applicable, furnish the Project Manager with copies of the permits authorising him or his employee, to establish an explosives magazine on or near the site and to undertake blasting operations in compliance with the Act.
- (iv) The Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995);
- (v) The Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997);
- (vi) The Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998);
- (vii) Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act. No. 89 of 1991);
- (viii) Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);
- (ix) National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act No. 16 of 2002); and
- (x) Provincial Ordinances and Local Authority By-laws, and all relevant Regulations framed there under having an effect on his business or the operator provided in terms of this agreement.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 10.3 The Contractor shall comply with the Specification E.4E, Safety Arrangements and Procedural Compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and Regulations, and shall, before commencement with the execution of the Contract, which shall include site establishment and delivery of construction plant, equipment or materials, submit to the Technical Officer,
- documentary proof of his procedural compliance with the Act and
 - particulars of the Health and Safety Programme to be implemented on the site in accordance with the Specification E.4E.

The Contractor's Health and Safety Programme will be subject to agreement by the Technical Officer, who may order supplementary and/or additional safety arrangements and/or different safe working methods to ensure full compliance by the Contractor with his obligations as an employer in terms of the Act.

- 10.4 The Contractor shall comply with the current Specification for Works On, Over, Under or Adjacent to Railway Lines and near High Voltage Equipment - E7/1, if applicable, and shall take particular care of the safety of his employees working on or in close proximity to a railway line during track occupations as well as under normal operational conditions. He shall also comply with all other safety requirements, regulations and guidelines of PRASA applicable to the nature of WORKS carried out under the Contract, and as instructed by the Technical Officer from time to time.
- 10.5 In addition to compliance with clause 10.2 hereof, the Contractor shall report all incidents contemplated by Section 24 of Act. 85 of 1993 to the Technical Officer. Any incident resulting in the death of or injury to any person on the WORKS shall be reported within 24 hours of its occurrence and any other incident shall be reported within 48 hours of its occurrence.

11. CONSTRUCTION PLANT, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

- 11.1 The Contractor shall supply and use suitable and sufficient construction plant, tools, equipment and material as may be required to carry out the WORKS efficiently. Only the construction plant, tools, equipment and material which are required for this purpose shall be brought onto the site and shall be stored, stacked or erected in such a way as not to interfere with other work or traffic. The Contractor shall furnish statements showing details of construction plant, tools, equipment and material employed or used on the WORKS on a day to day basis indicating types, numbers, quantities, hours worked, idle time, etc. all as stipulated in the Project Specification or as directed by the Technical Officer.
- 11.2 PRASA will not be responsible for any loss of or damage to any such plant, tools, and equipment or material, excepting loss or damage of which the proximate cause is the negligence of PRASA or its employees.
- 11.3 No construction plant, tools or equipment brought onto the site shall be removed from the site without the written consent of the Technical Officer, which consent will not be withheld unreasonably.
- 11.4 PRASA shall, in the case of material breach of the Contract by the Contractor and cancellation thereof by PRASA in terms of Clause 37, have a lien over all the Contractor's site establishment and temporary buildings, construction plant, tools, equipment and material brought onto site by the Contractor or on his behalf.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 11.5 The Contractor shall take all reasonable care to prevent loss of or damage to any material supplied by PRASA and shall use the material in the most economical way. Materials supplied by PRASA shall at all times be and remain the property of PRASA. Material lost or damaged through negligence on the part of the Contractor or his employees shall be made good by the Contractor, or the value thereof will be deducted from money falling due to him.
- 11.6 Receipts for all material supplied by PRASA shall be provided by the Contractor at the time of delivery thereof.
- 11.7 Material supplied by PRASA, which has become surplus to requirements, shall be handed back to PRASA and receipts obtained therefore.
- 11.8 When trucks consigned to PRASA or the Contractor are to be off-loaded by the Contractor, the Technical Officer will give the Contractor at least 24 hours notice of the place and expected date and time of placing of trucks for off-loading.

The Contractor shall off-load the trucks as expeditiously as possible, but if he fails to off-load any truck within 24 hours of it being placed for off-loading, he shall be liable to pay the penalties specified in the Project Specification for all the time between the expiry of the 24 hour period allowed and the time the truck is finally off-loaded.

As soon as he has off-loaded any truck, the Contractor shall advise the nearest trains operations centre and the Technical Officer giving the date, time and the number of the truck off-loaded.

The same conditions and penalties will apply to empty trucks into which the Contractor is to load released material or material supplied by PRASA surplus to requirements.

- 11.9 PRASA will not provide any rolling stock, plant or equipment for use on the contract works, save where such provision is expressly agreed to in terms of a special provision of the Contract, in which case the provision of such rolling stock, plant and equipment and the use thereof shall be subject to the following terms and conditions.
- (i) Specialised items of rolling stock essential to the WORKS, together with the necessary locomotive will be provided at the cost of PRASA.
 - (ii) The use of such rolling stock shall be limited to the periods and sections of track indicated by PRASA.
 - (iii) The Contractor shall pay PRASA a penalty for the use of the specified rolling stock for any period in excess of that determined in terms of paragraph (ii) hereof. The penalty shall be a fixed hourly charge based on the estimated all-inclusive hourly cost.
 - (iv) The Contractor shall not use the rolling stock for purposes other than for those expressly stipulated in the Project Specification without permission of the Technical Officer.

Should the Contractor wish to hire from PRASA rolling stock other than that envisaged herein with or without a locomotive, or any other plant and equipment, for the purpose of the fulfilment of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract, a request from the Contractor to such effect will not be unreasonably refused by PRASA, provided that the parties are able to reach agreement as to the terms and conditions of such hire.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

12. TRANSPORT

- 12.1 PRASA shall have the right of first refusal to contract for the provision of its rail, road, air and harbour services for the transport of material, plant, equipment and personnel required for the purposes of the Contract, both nationally and internationally, when applicable.

The use by the Contractor of such services shall be subject to the tariffs and conditions of contract applicable to the use of such services.

13. SUPERVISION

- 13.1 The Technical Officer will provide overall technical superintendence of the WORKS, and may direct the Contractor in terms of the provisions of the Contract or in respect of any measures which the Technical Officer may require for the operations of PRASA, the safety of trains, property and workmen of PRASA, and for the safety of other property and persons. The Contractor shall carry out the directions of the Technical Officer. The superintendence exercised by the Technical Officer, including any agreement, approval, refusal or withdrawal of any approval given, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties and liabilities under the Contract, and shall not imply any assumption by PRASA or by the Technical Officer of the legal and other responsibilities of the Contractor in carrying out the WORKS.
- 13.2 The Technical Officer may delegate to any deputy or other person, any of his duties or functions under the Contract. On receiving notice in writing of such delegation, the Contractor shall recognise and obey the deputy or person to whom any such duties or functions have been delegated as if he were the Technical Officer.
- 13.3 The Contractor shall exercise supervision over the WORKS at all times when work is performed or shall be represented by an agent having full power and authority to act on behalf of the Contractor. Such agent shall be competent and responsible, and have adequate experience in carrying out work of a similar nature to the WORKS, and shall exercise personal supervision on behalf of the Contractor. The Technical Officer shall be notified in writing of such appointment which will be subject to his approval.
- 13.4 The Contractor or his duly authorised agent shall be available on the site at all times while the WORKS are in progress to receive the orders and directions of the Technical Officer.

14. EXECUTION OF WORK

- 14.1 The Contractor shall, before commencing work, ascertain from the Technical Officer whether overhead or underground electrical conductors are affected by the WORKS, and he shall ensure that any precautionary measures required by the Technical Officer are strictly observed.
- 14.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the detailed siting of his temporary buildings and stocks of material. Where such siting is on PRASA property, the Contractor shall occupy only the sites indicated to him by the Technical Officer.
- 14.3 The Technical Officer will supply the basic lines and levels for the WORKS. These shall be maintained and protected by the Contractor, who shall arrange for their replacement at his own cost if disturbed. The Contractor shall set out the WORKS from such lines and levels. The Contractor shall check the basic lines and levels supplied by the Technical Officer and,

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

if any errors are found, shall notify the Technical Officer of such errors. He shall not do any further setting out or carry out any of the WORKS until these errors have been corrected.

Should the Technical Officer assist the Contractor at any time by setting out any portion of the WORKS, this will be at the entire risk and responsibility of the Contractor. Such setting out of the WORKS shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the correct setting out of the WORKS or provide any basis for a claim by the Contractor against PRASA. Any error by the Contractor in the setting out of the WORKS, at whatever time it may be discovered, shall forthwith be rectified by the Contractor at his own expense.

- 14.4 All instructions to the Contractor will be in writing and shall be deemed to have been received if left with the Contractor or his agent at the WORKS or at the business premises of the Contractor or at his office on the site.

The Contractor shall supply and have available on the site at all times two A4 size triplicate carbon copy books. In one book, site instructions will be recorded. The other book shall be used by the Contractor as a diary for recording day by day the state of the weather, the work done each day and full details of any circumstance which may affect the progress of the WORKS. The original sheet of each set of 3 pages will be removed from both books and retained by the Technical Officer. The Contractor may remove the second sheet but the third sheet shall be retained on the site until completion of the WORKS, when it shall be handed over to the Technical Officer.

- 14.5 Except as provided for in clause 40 hereof, the Contractor shall not communicate with the Project Manager or the Executive Officer except through the Technical Officer.

- 14.6 A programme of work showing the order thereof shall be submitted for approval as follows: -

- 14.6.1 The Contractor shall, within 3 weeks of the date of acceptance of his tender, submit a programme of work in the form of a bar chart or other means acceptable to the Technical Officer, showing, inter alia, the duration, expected delivery dates of materials, plant and equipment, and the starting and completion dates of each major activity in the Contract. Where the activity is ongoing and not of a one-off nature the proposed weekly production rate shall be indicated.

- 14.6.2 A cash flow diagram showing the estimated monthly value of work based on the programme shall be submitted with the programme.

- 14.6.3 The programme will be subject to approval by the Technical Officer, but such approval will not relieve the Contractor of his obligations to undertake the work in an order and manner to ensure proper completion by the date/s specified in the Contract.

- 14.6.4 The Contractor shall, on an ongoing basis during the course of the Contract, monitor his progress against the programme which shall be reviewed and updated when necessary with the consent or at the direction of the Technical Officer. Details of such progress control shall be provided to the Technical Officer. Except where the provisions of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and 28 hereof apply, a revision of the programme will not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to complete the WORKS by the specified date/s.

Neither the submission by the Contractor nor the approval by the Technical Officer of a revised programme shall imply either that the Contractor is in any way relieved of his obligations in terms of the Contract, or that he is entitled to any extensions of time or compensation.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 14.7 Should the Technical Officer, at any time, be of the opinion that the rate of progress of the WORKS or any part thereof is too slow to achieve the completion of the WORKS or any part thereof by the stipulated date or such extended date of completion as may have been determined in terms of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and 28 hereof, and that such lack of progress will have a serious adverse effect on any of PRASA's interests or activities, he may notify the Contractor in writing, but the Contractor shall not be relieved of his obligations if such notice is not given.

The Contractor shall thereupon take steps to expedite progress to complete the WORKS or any part thereof by the stipulated date or extended date of completion. The Contractor shall advise the Technical Officer in writing immediately it becomes apparent to him that there will be a delay in the execution of the WORKS.

- 14.8 The Contractor and his employees shall give, without additional remuneration, safe and proper facilities as and when required to authorised officers of PRASA to enable them to inspect the WORKS or to perform any other duties or functions connected with the WORKS. The Contractor shall allow the Technical Officer access to workshops or other places where work is being prepared for the Contract, for the purpose of inspecting such work.
- 14.9 Specialist advisors may be appointed by PRASA in connection with matters relating to specialist portions of the WORKS or special work which may be required to be executed on the WORKS. Such specialist advisors will be referred to in the Project Specification by appropriate designations describing the nature of their functions.

Any instruction of such specialist advisor which involves a variation to or departure from the Contract, will be given in writing to the Contractor through the Technical Officer provided, however, that should an emergency arise during the execution of the WORKS, the advisor concerned will have authority to give instructions direct to the Contractor on behalf of PRASA for taking such steps as he may deem necessary to deal with such emergency.

The Contractor shall carry out these instructions which will be confirmed in writing by the Technical Officer within 7 days after the date that they were given. In the absence of receipt of such confirmation, the Contractor shall notify the Technical Officer, in writing, within the following 7 days that he has received such instructions from the specialist concerned.

- 14.10 The Project Manager may, at any time, execute or cause to be executed by persons other than the Contractor, any portion of the WORKS if he considers it necessary to carry out such portion of the WORKS to accelerate the programme for completion of the WORKS or in the interest of safety or to suit the requirements of PRASA. The portion of the WORKS executed by the Project Manager or by persons other than the Contractor shall be treated as an omission and the provisions of clauses 14.11, 30.1 and 30.2 hereof shall apply.
- 14.11 The Project Manager and, by his authority, the Technical Officer may order alterations, extras, additions to or omissions from the WORKS.
- 14.11.1 Such orders shall include, but not be limited to, any variation of the form, quality, quantity or execution of the WORKS or any part thereof that may in the Project Manager's discretion be necessary for the purposes of PRASA and/or for dealing with changed circumstances and conditions such as those provided for under clauses 5.3.1 to 5.5 hereof. These orders may, inter alia, result in:

- (i) an increase or decrease in the quantity of any work,
- (ii) an omission of any work,

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- (iii) a change in the design, character, quality or kind of any work,
- (iv) a change in the levels, lines, position and dimensions of any part of the WORKS,
- (v) the execution of additional work of any kind necessary for completion of the WORKS,
- (vi) a change in any specified or approved sequence or timing of construction of any part of the WORKS,
- (vii) a suspension of the execution and/or construction of the whole or part of the WORKS or
- (viii) a change in the method of construction and/or execution of the WORKS.

14.11.2 The Contractor shall carry out or give effect to the orders of the Project Manager or Technical Officer in accordance with the drawings and specifications that may from time to time be issued in conjunction with such orders. The Contractor shall obtain written confirmation of all verbal orders given to him.

14.11.3 The Contractor shall not make any variation and shall not substitute new items of material and/or equipment without an instruction from the Project Manager or Technical Officer. He shall submit fully detailed and motivated proposals of any intended variation or substitution to the Technical Officer for his approval.

14.11.4 Where the quantity of work increases or decreases as a result of an instruction given in terms of this clause or as a result of the measured quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the Bill, and where the amount to be paid to the Contractor is ascertained from the quantities of work carried out at schedule rates, a variation order is not required except where,

- due to the final measured quantity differing from the estimated quantity by more than 20%, or
- due to adverse subsurface conditions or different conditions the rate(s) and/or price(s) being insufficient or inapplicable,

adjusted/new rates are to be determined in terms of clauses 30.2, 30.3 and 30.5, a variation order will be issued in terms of clause 30.9.

14.11.5 When the amount to be paid to the Contractor for the performance of the WORKS is a lumpsum and a Bill do not form part of the Contract, variation orders will be issued in respect of all instructions given in terms of clause 14.11.1 and which affect the amount to be paid to the Contractor.

14.12 The Contractor shall carry out the WORKS in a proper and workmanlike manner with the materials and to the quality standards described in the Bill and/or the Project Specification and shall complete the work to the satisfaction of the Technical Officer.

14.13 The Contractor shall, when required to do so in terms of a special provision of the Contract or by an order of the Project Manager, attend upon nominated suppliers, nominated and other contractors and PRASA workers performing work that are part of or contiguous to the WORKS. He shall, when requested, assist with their requirements for the effective performance of such works and shall afford such facilities, as may be available in his own site establishment, for the execution of such work.

14.14 Except where provision is made in the Bill for payment for attendance upon a Nominated Contractor in terms of clause 31.4, the Contractor will, be reimbursed for direct expenses incurred by him in complying with the provisions of clause 14.13. Any dispute arising between the Contractor and PRASA workmen or other contractors in connection with such

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

associated or contiguous work, will be settled by the Project Manager who will convey his decision to the Contractor and other parties concerned.

- 15.15 The Contractor shall co-ordinate the execution of the WORKS and ensure that close collaboration is achieved between all workmen and subcontractors under his supervision and control and nominated suppliers, nominated and other contractors and PRASA workers performing contiguous work or part of the WORKS.
- 14.16 No work, including excavations and foundations, shall be covered up or put out of view without the approval of the Technical Officer. The Contractor shall give due notice to the Technical Officer whenever any such work is ready or about to be ready for examination, and the Technical Officer will, without unreasonable delay, examine such work, unless he considers it unnecessary and advises the Contractor accordingly.
- 14.17 The Contractor shall uncover any part of the WORKS or make any opening in or through the WORKS as the Technical Officer may direct, and shall reinstate or make good such work to the satisfaction of the Technical Officer. If any part of the WORKS has been covered up or put out of view after compliance with the requirements of clause 14.16 hereof and, after such uncovering, is found to be executed in accordance with the Contract, the direct expenses of uncovering, making any opening in or through the WORKS and the reinstating and making good thereof will be borne by PRASA, but in any other case all such expenses shall be borne by the Contractor or will be recovered from the Contractor.

15. SAMPLING AND TESTING OF MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS

- 15.1 The Contractor shall furnish such samples or prototypes of materials or equipment as may be called for by the Technical Officer who may, in his discretion, require the Contractor to subject any such samples or prototypes to appropriate tests.

When required by the Technical Officer, the Contractor shall afford every facility for the inspection and testing of such materials or equipment and shall supply all material, instruments, assistance and facilities that may be required for the purpose of such inspection or tests.

- 15.2 Only materials and equipment, which comply in all respects with the approved samples and prototypes, shall be brought on to the site or used on the WORKS. Material and equipment, which do not comply in all respects with the approved samples and prototypes, may be rejected by the Technical Officer. The Contractor, at his own cost, shall remove and replace any rejected material or equipment together with that portion of the WORKS affected by it.
- 15.3 The Contractor shall arrange to carry out such further tests on completed works and equipment installed as ordered by the Technical Officer.
- 15.4 The direct cost of any sampling and testing ordered that is different from and/or additional to testing and sampling stipulated in the Project Specification, shall be reimbursed to the Contractor save in the event that the materials and workmanship tested do not comply with the Contract or where previous testing and sampling done by the Contractor did not comply with specified procedures or methods.
- 15.5 The approval by the Technical Officer of any materials or equipment shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to comply fully with the contract specifications for the complete WORKS.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

16. DAYWORK

16.1 The Technical Officer may order that any additional or substituted work or work ordered in terms of clauses 9.1 (iii) and 9.3, be executed on a dayworks basis. For work so ordered and executed, the Contractor shall be paid in accordance with the dayworks schedules and at the rates and prices quoted by him in the Bill or, in the absence of provision in the daywork schedules for any particular item, the Contractor shall be paid-

- (i) the gross actual wages and benefits paid by him to and/or on behalf of the workmen for the period they were engaged on the additional or substituted work plus 30 percent, and
- (ii) the direct cost at the site of material supplied by the Contractor and actually used in the additional or substituted work plus 12 percent.

These payments will be held to fully recompense the Contractor for all costs for the use of tools and equipment and financial charges of any description incurred by him and his subcontractors, and will include all overhead costs and profits.

The use of construction plant will be charged out separately on a plant hire basis at the rates quoted in the Bill or, where no such rates exist, at rates agreed upon between the Project Manager and the Contractor. Rates for the hire of plant shall be deemed to cover all costs for the supply, operation, maintenance and repair of the plant.

16.2 The Contractor shall submit to the Technical Officer by Tuesday of each week, a detailed statement in triplicate, covering the work done on a daywork basis during the preceding week up to midnight on Saturday.

This statement shall show the actual time worked, the rates of pay, the actual amounts earned by the workmen and the material and plant used on the WORKS. It shall be countersigned by the Technical Officer and shall be the sole source of information used to calculate payments due for such work.

17. ADDITIONAL TIME

17.1 When the Contractor considers that for any reason stipulated in clause 17.2 hereof he is entitled to additional time to complete the WORKS or portions of the WORKS, he shall submit an application in writing to the Technical Officer, setting out in detail the reasons for the application and stating the specific additional time required.

17.2 Applications for additional time will only be considered in respect of-

- (i) alterations, extras, or additions to the WORKS ordered by the Project Manager or the Technical Officer in terms of clause 14.11 hereof;
- (ii) an increase in the quantities shown in the Bill;
- (iii) delays caused by encountering adverse subsurface conditions in terms of clause 5.3.2 hereof;
- (iv) delays where the Contractor can prove to the reasonable satisfaction of the Project Manager that-

the circumstance that caused the delay was unforeseeable at the time of tendering,

and

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

that the Contractor had taken steps and/or displayed reasonable care and diligence in attempting to avoid or minimise the delay and consequences thereof,

or

the circumstance, if foreseeable, was such that it was beyond the Contractor's control,

and

that he could not have been reasonably expected to have taken it into account in undertaking his obligations under the contract.

The extent of any additional time granted shall be commensurate with the delay attributable to such circumstance. (Delays attributable to PRASA, the Project Manager or Technical Officer are to be dealt with in terms of clause 28 hereof.)

- 17.3 No additional time will be granted unless the application is made in writing within 28 days after –
- (i) receipt of the order from the Project Manager or Technical Officer for alterations, extras or additions to the WORKS; or
 - (ii) receipt of the Project Manager's payment certificate in which quantities are increased beyond those shown in the Bill; or
 - (iii) the commencement of a delay qualifying in terms of clauses 17.2 (iii) and 17.2 (iv) hereof.
- 17.4 The application shall be for a specific additional time except in those cases where, in the opinion of the Project Manager, circumstances are such that a specific time cannot yet be determined, when written notice of intention to claim will be accepted as meeting the requirements of clause 17.3 hereof. In such cases, the Contractor shall submit the request for a definite period of time within the period stipulated by the Project Manager.
- 17.5 The entries in the site diary shall be deemed to be a comprehensive record of any and all facts/circumstances to be relied upon by the Contractor in respect of any application for additional time and/or compensation. Without detracting from the foregoing the Project Manager may, in his sole discretion, require the Contractor to supply and/or record any further information.
- 17.6 The Project Manager will advise the Contractor in writing what additional time, if any will be allowed. This additional time will not necessarily apply to the whole of the WORKS, but may in specific cases apply to only particular portions of the WORKS.
- 17.7 Compensation for increased costs related to additional time granted in terms hereof, will be payable only in respect of delays caused by circumstances and events stipulated in clauses 17.2 (i), (ii) and (iii) hereof and shall be determined as follows: -
- (i) Additional time-related preliminary and general allowances as are appropriate and applicable having regard to other compensation which may have been determined in respect of the circumstances concerned, but not exceeding the amounts payable in terms of the rates and prices in the Bill for such time-related preliminary and general costs.
 - (ii) Additional time-related expenses as are included in the determination of additional compensation in terms of clauses 30.1 to 30.6 hereof, where applicable and justifiable.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

18. CARE OF THE WORKS AND REPAIRS

- 18.1 From commencement to completion of the WORKS, the Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care thereof and of all, material and temporary worker works.
- 18.2 In the event of the WORKS or any part thereof or any material or temporary works being destroyed or damaged through any cause, except through any of the excepted risks as defined in clause 18.3 hereof, the Contractor shall, at his own cost and subject to the provisions of clause 39, repair and make good such damage so that, on completion, the WORKS shall be in good order and condition and in conformity in every respect with the requirements of the Contract.

In the event of destruction or damage occurring through any of the excepted risks, the Contractor shall repair and make good the damage to the extent ordered by the Project Manager or Technical Officer in terms of clause 14.11 and/or 16 hereof at the cost of PRASA. Compensation will be determined in terms of clauses 30.1 to 30.6 or 16.1 hereof.

- 18.3 The "excepted risks" are –
- (i) any perils insurable through the South African Special Risks Insurance Association (SASRIA), such as riot, strike or public disorder or any act or activity which is calculated or directed to bring about such perils, but excluding any such perils as strike, public disorder, act or activity which is committed, caused or instigated by the Contractor, his employees and/or any subcontractors;
 - (ii) war hostilities including mutiny or military uprising or usurped power, insurrection, rebellion or revolution/or proclamation of martial law (whether war be declared or not);
 - (iii) any event which, after the closing date of tenders, is defined as a risk in terms of insurance offered by SASRIA;
 - (iv) any event for which a fund has been established in terms of the War Damage Insurance and Compensation Act, No 85 of 1976 as amended;
 - (v) a cause due solely to use or occupation by PRASA of any portion of the WORKS;
 - (vi) a cause due solely to the design of the WORKS when the Contractor did not provide the design.
- 18.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for damage caused by him during the period of defects liability and maintenance in terms of clause 27 hereof.

19. SURVEY BEACONS AND PEGS

- 19.1 The Contractor shall not on any account move or damage any beacon, bench mark, reference mark, signal or trigonometrical station in the execution of the WORKS without the written approval of the Technical Officer.

Should the Contractor be responsible for any such occurrence, he shall report the circumstances to the Technical Officer who will arrange with the Director-General of Surveys for replacement of the beacon or mark at the cost of the Contractor.

- 19.2 The Contractor shall not move or damage any cadastral or mining beacon without the written approval of the Technical Officer and before it has been referenced by a registered land surveyor. Any old boundary beacon, which becomes an internal beacon on creation of new boundaries, shall not be moved without the written approval of the Technical Officer.

Should the Contractor move or damage any cadastral or mining beacon without authority, he shall be responsible for having it replaced, at his cost, by a land surveyor.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

19.3 The Contractor shall preserve all pegs and bench marks. Such survey points shall not be removed without the written approval of the Technical Officer. Should any peg or benchmark be removed without authority, the Technical Officer will arrange for its replacement and the cost will be recovered from the Contractor. No claim will be considered for delay in replacing any such peg or bench mark. Each peg replaced shall be checked by the Contractor.

19.4 Where a new boundary has been established, beacons on the fence line shall not be disturbed, and fence posts or anchors may not be placed or excavations made within 0,6 m of any beacon without the prior written approval of the Technical Officer.

20. TAKING OVER PORTIONS OF THE WORKS

20.1 Before completion of the whole contract, PRASA may take over any completed portion of the WORKS. The terms and conditions under which such completed portion will be taken over shall be as specified in the Contract and where no such terms and conditions are specified, the Project Manager will, after consultation with the Contractor, advise him in writing of the terms and conditions of such take-over. This will not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to complete the WORKS by the stipulated date or such extended date of completion as may have been agreed upon in terms of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and 28 hereof.

20.2 If PRASA's interests are adversely affected by the failure of the Contractor to adhere to the approved programme of work, PRASA reserves the right to take over, occupy or use any uncompleted portion of the WORKS. The Contractor will be advised in writing by the Project Manager of the terms and conditions of such take-over, occupation or use, but this will not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to complete the WORKS by the stipulated date or such extended date of completion as may have been determined in terms of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and 28 hereof.

21. COMPLETION OF THE WORKS

21.1 The whole of the WORKS, including all alterations, extras, additions and omissions, shall be completed and delivered to PRASA by the stipulated date or such extended date of completion as may have been determined in terms of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and/or clause 28 hereof.

21.2 When the WORKS or portions thereof have been completed to the satisfaction of the Technical Officer and left in a clean, neat and tidy condition, the Technical Officer will give the Contractor a CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION confirming that the WORKS or portions thereof have been completed and stating the date on which the defects liability and maintenance period referred to in clauses 27.5 and 27.6 hereof is to commence. Separate CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION will be given for completed portions of the WORKS in cases where completion of such portions is specified in the Contract as being required before the completion of the entire WORKS, or for completed portions of the WORKS taken over by PRASA in terms of clause 20.1 hereof.

Until the Technical Officer, issues a CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION, the WORKS or specified portions thereof shall not be deemed to have been completed.

21.3 On receipt of a CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION for the entire WORKS or the finally completed portion thereof the Contractor shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Technical Officer, remove from the site all construction plant, material and temporary works not

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

required for making good of defects in the WORKS or portions thereof covered by such CERTIFICATE, other than material which is the property of PRASA.

- 21.4 After expiry of the defects liability and maintenance period(s), and when all making good under clauses 27.5 and 27.6 hereof has been completed, the Contractor shall remove all the remaining construction plant and material from the site, other than material which is the property of PRASA, and leave the site in a clean, neat and tidy condition.

22. TEMPORARY LEVEL CROSSINGS

- 22.1 The Technical Officer may, on request of the Contractor, and if necessary for the purpose of execution of the WORKS, permit the construction of a temporary level crossing over a railway a line at a position approved by the Technical Officer and at the Contractor's cost. The period for which the temporary level crossing is permitted will be at the discretion of the Technical Officer.

- 22.2 PRASA will, at its own cost, provide protection and supervise the construction of the road over the track(s) and for a distance of 3 metres beyond the outermost rails, as well as the erection of all road signs and height gauges.

The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution in carrying out this work, especially in respect of damage to tracks, services, overhead power and communications routes and contact with "live" overhead electrical equipment.

All PRASA electrical, telecommunications and signal services deviations or alterations to accommodate the level crossing will be done by PRASA at its own cost. All other work required by the Technical Officer to establish the temporary level crossing, including protection, deviation or support of other services and drainage, shall be carried out by the Contractor at his own cost.

- 22.3 The Contractor shall take all necessary steps including the provision of gates, locks and, where necessary, watchmen to restrict the use of the temporary level crossing to himself and his employees, his subcontractors and their employees, the staff of PRASA and to such other persons as the Technical Officer may permit and of whose identity the Contractor will be advised. If so ordered by the Technical Officer, the Contractor shall provide persons to control road traffic using the temporary level crossing. Such persons shall stop all road traffic when any approaching train is within seven hundred and fifty metres of the temporary level crossing, and shall not allow road traffic to proceed over it until the lines are clear.
- 22.4 The Contractor shall maintain the temporary level crossing in good condition for the period it is in use. Maintenance of the portion of the temporary level crossing over the tracks and three metres beyond the outermost rail shall be done under the supervision and protection of PRASA, and at the cost of the Contractor.
- 22.5 When the temporary level crossing is no longer required by the Contractor, or permitted by PRASA, the Contractor shall remove it and restore the site to its original condition. Work over the tracks and up to three metres beyond the outermost tracks will be supervised by PRASA.

Such supervision and restoration of PRASA electrical, telecommunication and signalling services to their original position will be undertaken by PRASA at its own cost. The Contractor at his own cost shall restore other services.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

23. BLASTING AND USE OF EXPLOSIVES

- 23.1 No blasting shall be carried out except with the prior written permission of the Technical Officer and under such conditions as he may impose.
- 23.2 The Contractor shall arrange for the supply, transport storage and use of explosives.
- 23.3 The Contractor shall have labour, tools and plant, to the satisfaction of the Technical Officer, available on the site to clear immediately any stones or debris deposited on the track or formation by blasting, and to repair any damage to the track or formation immediately after blasting. Repairs to the track shall be carried out only under the supervision of a duly authorised representative of PRASA.
- 23.4 The Contractor shall notify the Technical Officer of his intention to blast at least 14 days before the commencement of any blasting operations.
- 23.5 Before any blasting is undertaken, the Contractor and the Technical Officer shall jointly examine and measure up any buildings, houses or structures in the vicinity of the proposed blasting to establish the extent of any existing cracking or damage to such structures, etc. The Contractor, shall, subject to the provisions stipulated in the Insurance Policy in terms of clause 39 hereof, make good any deterioration of such buildings, houses, or structures, which, in the opinion of the Technical Officer, was directly caused by the blasting.
- 23.6 When blasting within 500m of a railway line, the Contractor shall observe the requirements stipulated in PRASA's current specification E7/1 for Works On, Over, Under or Adjacent to Railway Lines and near High Voltage Equipment.
- 23.7 After completion of the blasting the Contractor shall obtain a written clearance from each landowner in the vicinity of the blasting operations to the effect that all claims for compensation in respect of damage caused by the blasting operations to their respective properties, have been settled.

24. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

- 24.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain all lights, guards, barriers, fencing and watchmen when and where necessary or as required by the Technical Officer or by any statutory authority, for the protection of the WORKS and for the safety and convenience of the public.

Red, yellow, green or blue lights, and red, yellow, green or white flags shall not be used by the Contractor in such a position that they can be mistaken for railway signals. The Contractor shall obtain the permission of the Port Captain before installing any light within the precincts of a port.

- 24.2 The Contractor shall take all the requisite measures and precautions during the course of the WORKS to –
 - (i) protect the public and property of the public,
 - (ii) protect the property and workmen of both PRASA and the Contractor,
 - (iii) avoid damage to and prevent trespass on adjoining properties, and
 - (iv) ensure compliance with any instruction issued by the Technical Officer or other authorised person, and with any stipulation embodied in the contract documents which affects the safety of any person or thing.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 24.3 PRASA will provide, at its own cost, protection for the safe working of trains during such operations as the Technical Officer may consider necessary. Protection by PRASA for any purpose whatsoever, does not absolve the Contractor of his responsibilities in terms of the Contract.
- 24.4 The Contractor shall take all precautions and appoint guards, watchmen and compound managers for prevention of disorder among and misconduct by the persons employed on the WORKS and by any other persons, whether employees or not, on the site of the WORKS and for the preservation of the peace and protection of persons and property in the neighbourhood of the WORKS. Any relocation of camps because of disorder shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- 24.5 All operations necessary for the execution of the WORKS, including the provision of any temporary works and camping sites, shall be carried out so as not to cause veld fires, ground and environmental pollution, soil erosion or restriction of or interference with streams, furrows, drains and water supplies.

If the original surface of the ground is disturbed in connection with the WORKS, it shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the land owner, occupier or responsible authority. The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to minimise noise and disturbance when carrying out the WORKS, including work permitted outside normal working hours.

- 24.6 Dumping of waste or excess materials by the Contractor shall, in urban areas, be done under the direction and control of, and at sites made available by the local authority. Dumping outside local authority boundaries shall be done only with the express permission and under the direction and control of the Technical Officer. The Contractor shall comply with environmental protection measures and specifications stipulated by the Technical Officer and/or local and environmental authorities.

25. USE OF EXISTING ROADS

- 25.1 The Contractor shall take every reasonable precaution to prevent damage to any roads or bridges used to obtain access to the site, and shall select routes, use vehicles, and restrict loads so that any extraordinary traffic as may arise from the moving of plant or material to or from the site shall be limited as far as is reasonably possible.
- 25.2 The Contractor shall not occupy or interfere in any way with the free use of any public or private road, right-of-way, path or street unless the Technical Officer has obtained the approval of the road authority concerned.

26. INTERFERENCE WITH PRASA'S ASSETS AND WORK ON OPEN LINES

- 26.1 The Contractor shall not interfere in any manner whatsoever with an open line, nor shall he carry out any work or perform any act which affects the security, use or safety of an open line except with the authority of the Technical Officer and in the presence of a duly authorised representative of PRASA.
- 26.2 The Contractor shall not carry out any work or operate any plant, or place any material whatsoever nearer than three metres from the centre line of any open line except with the written permission of the Technical Officer and subject to such conditions as he may impose.
- 26.3 Care must be taken not to interfere with or damage any services such as overhead wire routes, cables or pipes, except as provided for in clauses 5.7 and 5.8 hereof. The Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to or interruption of such services arising

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

from any act or omission on his part or of any of his employees, or persons engaged by him on the WORKS. The cost of repairing, replacing or restoring the services, as well as all other costs arising from any damage to services, shall be borne by, and will be recovered from the Contractor.

- 26.4 Authority granted by the Technical Officer and the presence of an authorised representative of PRASA in terms hereof, shall not relieve the Contractor of his duty to comply with PRASA's current specification E7/1 for Works On, Over, Under or Adjacent to Railway Lines and near High Voltage Equipment.

27. DEFECTS LIABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

- 27.1 When, in the opinion of the Technical Officer, any part of the work done or any items of material used or equipment installed or intended for use or installation is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, whether or not payment for such work, equipment or material has been made, he may order the Contractor in writing to remove any such objectionable part, item or component thereof, to replace it with an acceptable part, item or component and to rectify or reconstruct the WORKS without cost to PRASA.
- 27.2 If the Contractor fails to comply with such an order within 10 days of the date thereof, the Technical Officer may cause the rejected parts or items to be removed, the defective work to be demolished and replaced by proper work, and the cost thereof to be recovered from the Contractor.
- 27.3 If requested in writing by the Technical Officer, the Contractor shall search for the cause of any defect, imperfection or fault under the direction of the Technical Officer. When such defect, imperfection or fault is one for which the Contractor is not liable, the actual direct cost of the work carried out by the Contractor in searching as aforesaid and making good thereof will be borne by PRASA.
- 27.4 PRASA will not accept the WORKS as complete until all defects of every kind have been made good to the satisfaction of the Technical Officer.
- 27.5 Within a reasonable time after receipt of written instructions from the Technical Officer, the Contractor shall make good to the satisfaction of the Technical Officer all defective material and workmanship which are not in accordance with the Contract and which may appear within a period of 6 months, or such other period as stipulated in the Project Specification, after the date stated in the CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION, and shall repair all damage caused thereby.
- 27.6 Where it is expressly stipulated, in respect of any particular work included in the Contract that certain obligations are to continue beyond the period of six months and after the issue of the CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION, the extended period shall apply in respect of such work.

Where such continuing obligations are to be undertaken by a subcontractor alone and not jointly with the Contractor, PRASA shall have the right to enforce compliance with such obligations, and where any cession of the Contractor's rights against such subcontractor may be required for this purpose, such rights shall be deemed to have been duly ceded to PRASA by the Contractor.

- 27.7 Should the Contractor fail to comply with the provisions of clauses 27.5 and 27.6 hereof, PRASA may cause the required work to be carried out at the expense of the Contractor and may recover the cost thereof from the Contractor.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Nothing contained in this clause shall be construed as absolving the Contractor from fulfilling the general obligations imposed on him in terms of clause 3 hereof, or any particular obligations stipulated elsewhere in the Contract.

28. DELAYS ATTRIBUTABLE TO PRASA OR THE TECHNICAL OFFICER

28.1 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs extra expense as a result of: -

- (i) failure by PRASA to make available the site or part of the site or any right of access thereto which may have been agreed upon;
- (ii) delay on the part of PRASA in supplying such material as is to be provided by it;
- (iii) delay on the part of PRASA or the Technical Officer in giving or supplying orders or drawings or in complying with any of their respective duties and obligations under the Contract, with which compliance is necessary to enable the WORKS to proceed in accordance with any approved programme;
- (iv) the necessity for PRASA to correct or resolve any inaccuracy, discrepancy or inconsistency in drawings or other documents forming part of the Contract;

he shall, within 2 days of the commencement of such circumstances, notify the Technical Officer in writing of the delay, the particulars and the consequences thereof.

28.2 The Contractor may submit a claim for additional time and compensation in respect of the direct losses and additional expenses caused by the delay, provided that such claim will be considered only if the full claim details are submitted to the Project Manager within 28 days after the delay has ended. The particulars of the delay and the consequences thereof shall be recorded in the site diary, which shall be deemed to be a comprehensive record of any and all circumstances relating to the claim.

The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with such further information as he may require to investigate the claim and determine the amount of additional time and/or compensation. The Contractor will be advised in writing by the Project Manager what additional time, if any, will be allowed for delay, and what sum, if any, will be paid to the Contractor to compensate him for any direct loss and/or expense incurred by him as a consequence of the delay.

29. SECURITY AND RETENTION MONEY

29.1 Security in the amount equal to either ten per cent or five per cent of the contract price, as elected by the Contractor, shall be provided by the Contractor for the due and faithful performance by him of all the duties and obligations resting upon and assumed by him in terms of the Contract. Such security shall be in the form of –

- (i) Government or approved Municipal stocks in negotiable form, or
- (ii) a deed of suretyship furnished by an approved bank, insurance or guarantee corporation in such form as may be prescribed by PRASA, provided however that the Project Manager may, upon written application by the Contractor, return to the Contractor the whole or part of such security held by PRASA when the retention money, more fully described in clauses 29.2 and 29.3 hereof, has reached an amount which the Project Manager in his sole discretion considers sufficient for the protection of PRASA. PRASA is entitled to hold all or portion of the security until the completion of the Contract and the expiry of the defects liability and maintenance period.

29.2 Either five or ten per cent of the value of the work completed, as reflected by the nett monthly amounts certified for payment, will be retained by PRASA for the due and proper fulfilment of the Contract, until such retention money is sufficient, in the opinion of the Project

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Manager, for the protection of PRASA. PRASA is entitled to hold all or portion of the retention money until the completion of the Contract and the expiry of the maintenance period.

- 29.3 Retention money shall be 5 percent when the security referred to in clause 29.1 hereof is 10 percent and 10 percent when the said security is 5 percent.

30. RATES AND PRICES FOR INCREASES OR DECREASES IN QUANTITIES OR VARIATIONS

- 30.1 Where the final measured quantity of any scheduled item differs from the estimated quantity by 20 percent or less, the rate quoted in the Bill shall apply to the whole of the final measured quantity.

- 30.2 Where the final measured quantity of any scheduled item differs from the estimated quantity by more than 20 percent, either the Project Manager or the Contractor may request an adjustment of the scheduled rate for such item.

Where the quantity is increased, the adjustment shall be in respect only of that portion of the final measured quantity, which exceeds the original quantity plus 20 percent. Such rate adjustment shall be agreed between the Project Manager and the Contractor.

- 30.3 When, as a consequence of an order of the Project Manager or the Technical Officer given in terms of clauses 5.5 and/or 14.11 hereof, the WORKS or any part thereof which is covered by a scheduled item or items, is to be carried out in adverse subsurface conditions as provided in clause 5.3 hereof or under conditions which are different from those specified in the Contract, and as a consequence of such adverse or different conditions the respective rate(s) and/or price(s) are caused to be insufficient and/or inapplicable, sufficient and/or new rates and prices shall be determined in terms of clause 30.5 hereof.

- 30.4 When alterations, extras or additions ordered in terms of clauses 5.5 and/or 14.11 hereof, are similar in character and carried out under conditions similar to work which has been specified in the Contract and for which the Contractor has tendered rates in the items scheduled in the Bill, such rates shall apply to the alterations, extras or additions, subject to the provisions of clause 30.2 hereof.

- 30.5 When alterations, extras or additions are not of a character similar to work for which rates and prices were tendered, or are not executed under conditions similar to those specified in the Contract, the alterations, extras or additions shall be treated as new payment items for which rates and prices have to be determined by negotiation between the Contractor and the Project Manager.

In the determination of such rates and prices, the rates quoted in the Bill shall form the basis, as far as may be reasonable, of such determination, failing which fair rates and/or prices shall be determined and agreed between the Project Manager and the Contractor.

- 30.6 When called upon to do so by the Project Manager for the purpose of the determination of adjusted and/or new rates and prices in terms of clauses 30.2, 30.3 and 30.5 hereof, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager full particulars of his tender assumptions and of the composite tender make-up of the appropriate rates and prices in the Bill so as to provide a basis for such determination.

- 30.7 Where the Project Manager and the Contractor cannot reach a negotiated agreement, the Project Manager will determine new rates and/or prices which he considers to be fair and

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

reasonable, and shall issue a provisional variation order on the basis of such new rates and/or prices.

- 30.8 The determination of new and/or adjusted rates and prices, whether or not by way of a negotiated agreement between the Project Manager and the Contractor in terms of clauses 30.2, 30.3 and/or 30.5, or on a provisional basis by the Project Manager in terms of clause 30.7 hereof, shall all be provisional and subject to the approval of the Executive Officer.

The Executive Officer shall have the power, subject to the provisions of clause 40, to vary and/or amend any or all such new and/or adjusted and varied rates and prices and to replace them with such rates and/or prices as he may deem reasonable and/or appropriate in the circumstances.

- 30.9 The incorporation into the Contract of all new or revised rates/prices shall be effected by way of a written variation order issued by the Project Manager.

31. NOMINATED CONTRACT WORKS

- 31.1 Any work, for which an "estimated cost" is included in the Bill, may be undertaken by a contractor appointed by PRASA. Such contractor shall hereinafter be referred to as a Nominated Contractor. The "estimated cost" will represent an estimated cost of the nominated contract work. The amount of the estimated cost shall not be included in the contract amount. Any nominated contractor will be employed in consultation with the Contractor and paid by PRASA. The Contractor, the Nominated Contractor and PRASA shall be the parties to the nominated contract.

- 31.2 The Contractor shall supervise, attend upon and work in conjunction with the Nominated Contractor and shall provide such access, services and facilities to him as he may require for the proper performance of the part of the WORKS included in the nominated contract.

- 31.3 The supervision of and attendance upon the Nominated Contractor by the Contractor, shall include the following duties and obligations in respect of the WORKS performed by the Nominated Contractor, all as provided for in the General Conditions of Contract for Works undertaken by Nominated Contract, SPK5M (N), a copy of which is available for inspection by the Contractor at the offices of the Project Manager.

- (i) The supervision and control of the Nominated Contractor's conformance to specification and quality during the execution of the nominated contract works and during the defects liability and maintenance period after completion thereof.
- (ii) The taking over and incorporation of the nominated contract works into the WORKS and providing custody and protection thereof as part and parcel of the WORKS for the duration of the Contract and defects liability and maintenance periods.
- (iii) On satisfactory completion thereof, to issue a CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION and to advise the Technical Officer in respect of payments to be made by PRASA in terms of the nominated contract provisions.

- 31.4 The Contractor will be paid for such supervision and attendance upon the Nominated Contractor at the percentage fee tendered pro rata to the estimated cost in the Bill or to the contract price of the nominated contract, whichever is the highest.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

32. NOMINATED SUPPLIERS AND PRIME COST SUMS

- 32.1 Any material for which a prime cost sum is included in the Bill and which is to be incorporated or installed in the WORKS by the Contractor, shall be supplied by the person or firm nominated in writing by PRASA. Such prime cost sum (hereinafter referred to as a "P.C. sum") is the net sum to be paid to the supplier.

Such supplier hereinafter referred to as a "Nominated Supplier" shall be appointed and paid either by the Contractor or PRASA, as agreed between the Project Manager and the Contractor. PRASA may, alternatively, elect to supply such material itself.

- 32.2 At the settlement of accounts, any amount paid or payable by the Contractor to a Nominated Supplier will be set against the appropriate P.C. sum and the balance, after allowing pro rata for the Contractor's attendance fee and profit, as shown in the Bill, will be added to or deducted from the contract amount as the case may be. Where, however, the Nominated Supplier is appointed and paid directly by PRASA, or the material has been supplied by PRASA in terms of clause 32.1 hereof, the amount of the P.C. sum will be deducted in full from the contract amount. If the Bill provides for the Contractor's attendance fee and profit on such P.C. sum, such provisions will remain unaltered.
- 32.3 The provisions of clauses 31.2 and 31.3 hereof relating to a Nominated Contractor and work executed by him shall apply mutatis mutandis to and in respect of a Nominated Supplier and material supplied by him.

33. PROVISIONAL WORK

- 33.1 Any item marked "provisional", the quantity of which may be nil or either more or less than that stated in the Bill when compared with the actual amount of work/material necessary and executed/supplied, shall be measured by the Technical Officer from time to time as the work proceeds, and in the presence of the Contractor or the Contractor's agent. The quantity of such work executed/material supplied, shall be paid for at the rates quoted in the Bill, and shall not be subject to the provisions of clause 30.2 hereof.
- 33.2 Where, in the case of a provisional item, the nature or amount of any variation or increase or decrease of the quantities stated in the Bill is such that it results in a change in method, process of construction or source of supply relative to the nature or amount of the whole or part of the work stated in the Contract, and which renders the rate or price for such item unreasonable or inapplicable, either the Project Manager or the Contractor shall be entitled, in compliance with clause 33.3, to require that a new rate or price be fixed which in the circumstances is fair and reasonable.
- 33.3 No change in terms of this clause shall be made to the Contract Price or to any rate or price unless, as soon as is practicable and, in the case of extra or additional work, before the commencement of such work, notice shall have been given in writing –
- (i) by the Contractor to the Project Manager of his intention to claim a new or varied rate or price in terms of clause 33.2 or
 - (ii) by the Project Manager to the Contractor of his intention to vary a rate or price in terms of clause 33.2.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

The provisions of clauses 30.4 to 30.9 inclusive shall apply mutatis mutandis to the determination of any new or varied rate or price in terms hereof.

34. RECOVERY OF MONEY FROM THE CONTRACTOR

All money, whether a liquidated amount or not, that may become payable to PRASA by the Contractor in terms of any clause or condition incorporated in the Contract may be recovered from the Contractor by deduction or recovery:

- (i) from money, including retention money, due to or to become due to the Contractor under this or any other contract he may have with PRASA, or
- (ii) from any money realised as a result of the sale of any stocks provided in terms of clause 29.1 hereof, or from the guarantor in the case of a deed of suretyship; or
- (iii) in any manner provided for in the Contract or decided upon by PRASA, provided that nothing herein contained shall affect the operation of setoff as between PRASA and the Contractor.

35. INCREASE OR DECREASE IN COSTS

- 35.1 Unless otherwise provided for in the Project Specification or unless a fixed contract price was tendered in the tender letter and accepted by PRASA, the amount payable under the Contract will be determined by the application of the contract price adjustment factor(s) derived from the formula (e) described in the Project Specification to allow for any increases or decreases, which may occur after the closing date of the submission of tenders and before the stipulated date or such extended date of completion as may have been determined in terms of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and/or clause 28 hereof.
- 35.2 If a new rate or price is negotiated during the period of the Contract, the calendar month in which the new rates were applicable shall be clearly stipulated in the variation order. The amounts arising from the application of the new rate to the affected quantity will be subject to the contract price adjustment factor based on the indexes ruling for the calendar month so stipulated.
- 35.3 The contract price adjustment factor to be applied after the stipulated completion date or such extended date of completion as may have been determined in terms of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and/or 28 hereof, shall be half that applicable at the stipulated date or extended date of completion, except in respect of work completed prior to such date or extended date, and certified in terms of clause 36.3 hereof for payment thereafter, in which event the contract price adjustment factors applicable at the date of completion will be applied.
- 35.4 Any additions to or deductions from the amount payable, brought about by the application of the contract price adjustment factor, shall be deemed to have made full allowance for all increases or decreases in cost from any cause whatsoever, including all overhead costs and any increases and decreases therein, and profit.

36. PAYMENT CERTIFICATES AND CLAIMS PROCEDURE

- 36.1 On or about the fifteenth day of each month, the Technical Officer shall make either a progress measurement or an estimate of the work done, including any duly authorised alteration, extra, addition or omission.
- 36.2 Thereafter the Project Manager will issue a certificate authorising payment of such sum of money as he may consider represents the value of the work referred to in clause 36.1 hereof.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 36.3 The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment of the amount authorised in the said certificate, subject to the deduction of retention money in terms of clauses 29.2 and 29.3 hereof, within 30 days after the day of progress measurement or estimate by the Technical Officer or receipt of a VAT-invoice from the Contractor, whichever is the later.

Such payment shall be regarded as an open payment and both certificate and payment shall be subject to revision and adjustment by the Project Manager, if at any time he is of the opinion that the certificate does not represent accurately the proportion or value of work completed, having regard to the remaining portion of the WORKS still to be executed by the Contractor.

- 36.4 In the event of failure by PRASA to make payment within the time stipulated in clause 36.3, he shall pay to the Contractor interest at prime overdraft rate as certified by the Contractor's bankers upon all overdue payments of such certified amounts, from the date on which such payments should have been made.
- 36.5 The Project Manager's certificate authorising payment in respect of any work referred to in clause 36.1 hereof shall not imply acceptance of the work or of the material used, and shall not prejudice the right of the Technical Officer or Project Manager to reject work or material not in accordance with the Contract, nor the right of PRASA to recover any amounts paid to the Contractor in respect of such rejected work or material.
- 36.6 Notwithstanding any outstanding undetermined disputes, arbitrations and claims that may still exist, the Project Manager shall, within 28 days after the expiry of the defects liability and maintenance period/s or completion of the rectification of defects under clauses 27.5 and 27.6 hereof, whichever is the later, submit a Final Certificate for approval by the Executive Officer, together with a statement of Particulars of Outstanding Matters such as undetermined claims, disputes and arbitrations.
- 36.7 The Project Manager shall, within 14 days after approval by the Executive Officer, issue the Final Certificate together with the Particulars of Outstanding Matters to the Contractor, authorising payment of all money due for completed work and payment of all retention money and return of all surety as is then held by PRASA, after deducting any money due by the Contractor to PRASA.
- 36.8 After receipt of the Final Certificate and the Particulars of Outstanding Matters, the Contractor, shall, by countersigning both documents, certify his acceptance and confirmation of the correctness of the amounts shown and particulars given and that no further claims or unresolved matters are outstanding in respect of the Contract.
- 36.9 After receipt of the Contractor's certification in terms of clause 36.8 hereof no new claims or matters will be permitted or considered by the Project Manager or PRASA.
- 36.10 Within 30 days after the receipt of the Contractor's certification, PRASA will pay to the Contractor the balance of all money due under the Contract in terms of the Final Certificate after deductions in terms of clause 36.7 have been effected.
- 36.11 Where the Contractor fails to certify the Final Certificate and Particulars of Outstanding Matters, and has not disputed the correctness thereof within 3 months after their receipt by him, the Contractor shall be deemed to be in agreement with such certificate and particulars, and PRASA will effect payment in terms thereof. Any claim arising from the Final Certificate or in connection with the Contract, whether contractual or delictual, which has not been lodged with the Project Manager previously or within a period of 3 months after receipt by the Contractor of the Final Certificate, will not be considered or admitted by PRASA, and the

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Contractor accepts and acknowledges that, by his failure to lodge a fully detailed and motivated claim within the above stipulated period of 3 months, he waives such claim and relieves PRASA of responsibility for, or any obligation to consider such claim.

36.12 Neither the issue of the Final Certificate nor any payment made thereunder shall release the Contractor from any liability, whether arising under the Contract or in common law, to indemnify PRASA against, and to reimburse it in respect of, any claim made or to be made against it by a third party for damage or loss sustained by such third party in consequence of any wrongful act or omission of the Contractor, his subcontractors or his or their employees or representatives during execution of the WORKS.

36.13 The following procedure shall apply to claims for additional payments in terms of the provisions of the Contract;

36.13.1 If the Contractor intends to claim any additional payment in terms of any clause in the Contract other than clauses 5, 17.1 to 17.7 and clause 28 hereof, he shall submit his claim, or give notice in writing of his intention to claim, to the Project Manager within 14 days of the commencement of the events giving rise to the claim.

The notice of intention to claim shall include the grounds upon which the claim will be based. From the commencement of these events, the Contractor shall keep all such contemporary records as are necessary to support any claim he may submit.

36.13.2 Without necessarily admitting liability, the Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to keep such further contemporary records of events as are material to a possible claim.

36.13.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of clauses 36.13.1 and 36.13.2 hereof in respect of any claim or intended claim, such claim will not be considered.

36.13.4 If a notice of intention to claim has been submitted in terms of clause 36.13.1, the amount of the claim and detailed documentation in support thereof shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Project Manager within 28 days after the events giving rise to the claim have ceased. If it is not reasonably possible to assess the amount of the claim within this period, the Project Manager may agree in writing to such extended period as may be necessary.

36.14 Save for the provisions for interest payments in clause 36.4 hereof and, if provided in the Bill, for continuing finance charges, no liability will be accepted by PRASA in respect of interest or financing costs in respect of any unliquidated claims and unresolved matters arising and accumulating during the contract period or such extended period as determined in terms of clauses 17 or 28 hereof.

36.15 Payment of the amounts due by PRASA to the Contractor, save where expressly otherwise agreed, will be made by cheque and sent by registered post to the Contractor's postal address or any other address requested in writing by the Contractor. The Contractor authorises the S.A. Post Office Limited to act as his delivery agent, and the risk that payment may not be received transfers to the Contractor upon the posting thereof. The date of postage of the cheque shall be deemed to be the date of payment for the purposes of clause 36.4 hereof.

37. BREACHES AND REMEDIES

37.1 Should the Contractor commit any breach or default of any kind mentioned in clause 37.2

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

hereof, the Executive Officer may exercise, subject to the provisions of clause 40 hereof, for and on behalf of PRASA, immediately, in whole or in part and consecutively or concurrently, all or any of the options, rights and powers set out in clause 37.3 hereof.

37.2 Breaches or defaults entitling the Executive Officer to act in terms of clause 37.3 hereof shall be the following: -

37.2.1 Insolvency of the Contractor or an act of insolvency comprising, inter alia, the following: -

- (i) liquidation or sequestration of the Contractor's estate (provisionally or finally); or
- (ii) the Contractor publishing a notice of surrender of his estate as insolvent; or
- (iii) the Contractor entering into a compromise with the general body of his creditors; or
- (iv) the Contractor having an execution levied on his goods.

37.2.2 Material breach of the Contract by the Contractor comprising, inter alia: -

- (i) the abandonment or repudiation of the Contract;
- (ii) suspension of progress of the WORKS without contractual cause;
- (iii) failure to remove materials from the site or to demolish and replace work, which materials or work has been condemned or rejected by the Technical Officer;
- (iv) failure, after he has been notified in terms of clause 14.7 hereof to achieve a rate of progress on the WORKS which will ensure completion by the stipulated date or such extended date of completion as may have been determined in terms of clauses 17.1 to 17.7 and 28 hereof;
- (v) assigning of the Contract without the consent in writing of the Executive Officer having first been obtained;
- (vi) subcontracting any part of the Contract without the Project Manager's approval;
- (vii) failing to provide the deed of suretyship in terms of clause 29 hereof;
- (viii) failing to satisfy any judgement or arbitrator's award entered against him within 7 days after such judgement or award is so entered or to satisfy any attachment order against property within 3 days of its issue;
- (ix) conviction of the Contractor or any of his employees in a court of law for any offence which adversely affects the interests of PRASA.

37.3 In the event of any breach or default mentioned in clause 37.2 hereof, the Executive Officer may exercise any of the following options, rights and powers: -

- (i) To cancel the Contract and to invoke PRASA's lien over the Contractor's site establishment, temporary buildings, construction plant, equipment and materials, and any indemnities or safeguards in favour of PRASA in terms of the Contract.
- (ii) To take over full possession and control of the whole or any portion of the WORKS and the Contractor's construction plant, equipment, tools and material used thereon, and control of any or all of the Contractor's employees (with or without accepting any liability for arrear salaries or wages, or for any contracts of personal service) and to continue and complete the WORKS, by employment of such of the Contractor's employees and using such of his site establishment, temporary buildings, construction plant, equipment, tools and materials, as are necessary in the discretion of the Project Manager, all for the account of and at the cost and risk of the Contractor.
- (iii) To remove and dismiss any person employed by the Contractor and, for the account of and at the cost and risk of the Contractor, to engage or appoint any other person under such conditions and to pay him such salary or wage as the Project Manager may deem fit
- (iv) To obtain from any source whatsoever, at the cost of the Contractor, such construction plant, tools equipment and material as are necessary, in the opinion of the Project

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

Manager, for the proper completion of the Contract.

- (v) To dismiss the Contractor from any further control of the execution of the Contract, and thereafter to take over full control of and to utilise the whole or any portion of the construction plant, equipment, tools and material belonging to the Contractor, and to employ any person other than the Contractor to complete the Contract, in each case for the account of and at the risk and cost of the Contractor, after or without offering such work for tender and without the interference or intervention in any way by the Contractor.
- (vi) After the said work has been completed by such other person and such other person has been paid therefore, the Project Manager shall issue the Final Certificate when so authorised by the Executive Officer. Should any money be shown to be due by the Contractor to PRASA, the Contractor and/or his guarantor shall forthwith pay such money to PRASA, failing which PRASA may recover the said amount from the Contractor.
- (vii) To reduce, in the case where the Contractor's defective materials, workmanship and/or performance is accepted by PRASA, any one or all of the rates and prices in the Contract by the amounts of PRASA's losses, or by the costs of rectifying such defective materials, workmanship and/or performance of the Contractor, or by the amounts that the Contract WORKS are reduced in value as a consequence of the deficiencies.

37.4 All wages, salaries, costs, expenses and damages paid, incurred or sustained by PRASA for which the Contractor is liable in terms of the Contract, shall be paid by the Contractor on demand or shall be recovered as provided for in clause 34 hereof.

37.5 In any action taken or instituted by PRASA in terms of clauses 37.1 to 37.4 hereof, or any clause of the Contract read alone or in conjunction with these clauses, a certificate issued by the Project Manager shall be deemed to be proof of any amount due by the Contractor to PRASA or by PRASA to the Contractor.

37.6 No action taken or instituted by PRASA in terms of clauses 37.1 to 37.4 hereof or any clause of the Contract read alone or in conjunction with these clauses, shall prejudice or detract from PRASA 's right to recover penalties for late completion or damages for any other breach or default committed by the Contractor in respect of the Contract.

38. VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND REMEDIES IN CONSEQUENCE THEREOF

38.1 The occurrence of the following circumstances shall, subject to the provisions of clause 40, entitle either of the parties to voluntarily terminate the Contract by mutual agreement or by giving the other party 30 days written notice of such termination: -

38.1.1 The outbreak of war or armed hostilities (whether war be declared or not) in any part of the world, or the imposition of economic sanctions between governments or any other action of a like kind and if any such event will materially affect the execution or cost of the WORKS;

38.1.2 The declaration of a state of emergency by the Government, riots, commotion, politically motivated sabotage, acts of terrorism or disorder, which are all beyond the control of either the Contractor or PRASA, and which will materially affect the execution of the works or the supply of labour or materials or materially interfere with access to the site or constitute a material risk to persons or property associated with the Contract;

38.1.3 The occurrence of unforeseeable adverse subsurface conditions as envisaged in clause 5.3 hereof and which materially affects the cost of the WORKS to the extent that the entire project or the Contract is rendered uneconomical for either one or both of the parties;

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- 38.1.4 A change of circumstances beyond the control of the parties and external to the contract provisions, to the extent that the viability or cost of the project or the Contract is materially and adversely affected to such an extent that the continued performance of the Contract would materially prejudice any one or both of the parties and that it would be reasonable to allow the prejudiced party to withdraw from the Contract.
- 38.2 Upon such notice of termination: -
- 38.2.1 the parties shall continue with the execution of the Contract during the period of notification unless otherwise directed by the Project Manager;
- 38.2.2 all the provisions of the Contract, including this clause shall continue to apply for the purpose of: -
- (i) resolving any dispute, and
 - (ii) ascertaining the amounts payable by either PRASA or the Contractor to the other;
- 38.2.3 the Project Manager will be entitled to take possession and occupation of the site, the WORKS and any materials which are the property of PRASA; and
- 38.2.4 the Contractor and his subcontractors and all their employees and agents shall, within 7 days after the date of termination stipulated in the notice or as agreed, remove all construction plant materials and other assets, belonging to them from the site.
- 38.3 If the Contract is terminated as aforesaid, the Contractor shall be paid by PRASA such amounts or items that have not already been covered by payments made to the Contractor, for all the work executed prior to the date of termination, at the rates and prices provided in the Contract, and in addition
- 38.3.1 the amounts payable in respect of any provisional items and PC sums, referred to in the Bill, in so far as the work or service comprised therein has been carried out or performed by the Contractor, and a proper proportion of any such items which have been partially carried out or performed; plus
- 38.3.2 the cost of materials, plant or goods reasonably ordered for the WORKS, which have been delivered to the site and paid for by the Contractor, or of which the Contractor is legally liable to accept delivery, such materials, plant or goods becoming the property of PRASA upon such payments being made; plus
- 38.3.3 a sum, being the amount of any expenditure reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the whole of the WORKS in so far as such expenditure has not been covered by any other payments referred to in this clause.
- 38.4 In the event of termination of the Contract by PRASA in the circumstances described in clause 38.1.4 hereof, the Contractor shall be entitled to additional payment amounting to 12 percent of the total contract amount as tendered, after the total sum of the amounts determined in accordance with clauses 38.3, 38.3.1, 38.3.2 and 38.3.3 hereof has been deducted.
- 38.5 In the event of termination of the Contract by the Contractor in circumstances described in clause 38.1.4 hereof, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payments in terms of clause 38.3.3 hereof, but he shall instead pay to PRASA an amount equal to 12 percent of the total

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

contract amount as tendered after the total sum of the amounts determined in accordance with clauses 38.3, 38.3.1 and 38.3.2 hereof has been deducted.

- 38.6 PRASA shall, against any payments due under clause 38, be entitled to be credited with any outstanding balances due from the Contractor, for advances in respect of the Contractor's equipment, materials and construction plant and any other sums which, at the date of termination, were recoverable by PRASA from the Contractor under the terms of the Contract. Any sums payable under this clause shall be determined by the Executive Officer in conjunction with the Project Manager and the Contractor, and he shall notify the Contractor accordingly.

39. INDEMNITIES AND INSURANCE

- 39.1 The Contractor shall, and hereby does indemnify PRASA against -

- (i) liability for infringement of any patent, design, trade mark, name, or other protected right; and
- (ii) any legal costs or disbursements incurred in connection with any of the matters referred to in paragraph (i) hereof,

whenever the liability contemplated in paragraph (i) hereof is due to arise out of anything done, omitted or undertaken, or the use of any plant, process, machine or material, in terms of or for the purpose of the contract.

- 39.2 The Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless PRASA against any loss, liability, damage, harm, which the PRASA may suffer and/or any claim which may be brought against PRASA whether it be a claim by the Contractor, the Contractor's members, employees, agents, or representatives, or by any third party, or the estate of such person or entity; arising from or connected directly or indirectly to:

- 39.2.1 the Contractor's performance, non-performance or mal-performance of any of the terms of this agreement (including without limitation the provision, performance, rendering or supply of the Services, and the breach of any warranty contained in this agreement, or the use or occupation of the Premises, and/or the Service Area, or the Contractor not having disclosed any fact or circumstance material to this agreement, or the Contractor not having the necessary authority or approvals to enter into this agreement); and/or

- 39.2.2 any act or omission of any or all of the Contractor's members, employees, agents, representatives, and/or suppliers;

- 39.2.3 any damage to, loss of, and/or destruction of property belonging to or in the possession of a commuter, harm, loss, theft, or destruction to property belonging to, in the possession of, and/or under the control of PRASA;

- 39.2.4 any harm, injury or death suffered or sustained by a commuter, where such harm arises from, is connected to or is caused by an act or omission of the Contractor's employees, agents, representatives, or by an act of any third party where such act occurs near or within the proximity of any employee, agent, representative of the Contractor and such employee, agent, representative could or should have prevented same from occurring.

- 39.3 Such indemnity shall extend also to all expenditure, disbursements, and all legal costs on an Attorney and Own-Client basis which may be incurred by PRASA as result of such loss,

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

liability, damage or claim including without limitation the cost of opposing any action, motion, or prosecuting any appeal, and the cost of obtaining professional opinion relating to any aspect of same, as well as but not limited to any of the following:

- 39.3.1 any damage to the PRASA property, whether movable or immovable;
- 39.3.2 loss, harm, or destruction of property belonging to PRASA, whether movable or immovable;
- 39.2.3 liability in respect of any damage, loss, harm or destruction of property, whether moveable or immovable, belonging to commuters and/or third parties;
- 39.2.4 liability in respect of death, injury, unlawful/wrongful arrest, malicious prosecution, assault, defamation, unlawful search, illness or disease to commuters, PRASA employees and/or third parties.

39.4 Insurance Effected by PRASA

- a) Notwithstanding anything elsewhere contained in this Contract and without limiting the obligations, liabilities or responsibilities of the Contractor in any way whatsoever (including but not limited to any requirement for the provision by the Contractor of any other insurances) PRASA shall effect and maintain as appropriate in the joint names of PRASA, the Contractor and where relevant Sub-contractors the following insurances which are subject to the terms, limits, exceptions and conditions of the Policy.

CONTRACT WORKS Insurance - which will provide cover against accidental physical loss of or damage to the Works, Temporary Works and materials intended for incorporation in the Works.

PUBLIC LIABILITY Insurance - which will provide indemnity against legal liability in the event of accidental death of or injury to third party persons and/or loss of or damage to third party property arising directly from the execution of the contract and occurring during the period of insurance with a limit of indemnity in respect of all claims arising from any one occurrence or series of occurrences consequent on or attributable to one source or original cause as specified in the Schedule hereto.

- b) PRASA shall pay the premium and stamp duty in connection with the insurance effected by PRASA
- c) The Contractor shall not include any premium charges for this insurance except to the extent which he may deem necessary in his own interests to effect supplementary insurance to the insurance effected by PRASA. PRASA reserves the right to call for full information regarding insurance costs included by the Contractor.
- d) The Contractor shall give all notices and observe all conditions and requirements of such insurances and shall communicate to PRASA's Insurance Brokers any facts or information known to him which may in any way affect the validity or enforceability of the policies.
- e) Any further clarification of the scope of cover provided by the Policies arranged by PRASA should be obtained from PRASA or their Insurance Brokers.

- 39.5 In the event of any occurrence which is likely to or could give rise to a claim under the insurances arranged by PRASA the Contractor shall:

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

- a) in addition to any statutory requirement or other requirements contained in the Contract, immediately notify PRASA's Insurance Brokers or the Insurers by telephone, telex, or telefax giving the circumstances, nature and an estimate of the loss or damage or liability.
- b) complete a Claims Advice Form available from the Insurance Brokers to whom the form must be returned without delay.
- c) negotiate the settlement of claims with the Insurers through PRASA's Insurance Brokers and shall when required to do so obtain PRASA's approval of such settlement.

PRASA and Insurers shall have the right to make all and any enquiries on the site of the Works or elsewhere as to the cause and results of any such occurrence and the Contractor shall co-operate in the carrying out of such enquiries.

- 39.6 The Contractor will be liable for the amount of the Deductible (First Amount Payable) in respect of any claim made by or against the Contractor or Sub-contractors under the insurances effected by PRASA

The Deductibles (First Amount Payable) for which the Contractors are responsible and which the Contractors are responsible and which are applicable in respect of each and every occurrence or series of occurrence attributable to one source or original cause giving rise to loss or damage or liability indemnifiable shall be as specified in the Schedule hereto.

Any amount which becomes payable to the Contractor or any of his Sub-contractors as a result of a claim under the Contract Works Insurance shall, if required by PRASA, be paid net of the Deductible to PRASA who shall pay the Contractor from the proceeds of such payment upon rectification, repair or reinstatement of the loss or damage but this provision shall not in any way affect the Contractor's obligations, liabilities or responsibilities in terms of the Contract.

39.7 **Insurance Effected by the Contractor**

The Contractor and Sub-contractor shall, where applicable, provide as a minimum the following:

- a) Insurance of Construction Plant and Equipment (including tools, offices and other temporary structures and contents) and other things (except those intended for incorporation into the Works) brought onto the site for a sum sufficient to provide for their replacement.
- b) Insurance in terms of the provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, (Act 130 of 1993) as amended.
- c) Employer's Common Law Liability Insurance with a limit of indemnity of not less than the amount specified in the Schedule hereto.
- d) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger Liability indemnity with a limit of indemnity of not less than the amount specified in the Schedule hereto.
- e) Where the Contract involves manufacturing and/or fabrication of the Works or parts thereof at premises other than at the Contract Site PRASA shall be entitled to require

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

the Contractor to satisfy PRASA that adequate Professional Indemnity Insurance in respect of liability arising from any act, omission or neglect in such design work has been arranged.

- 39.8 a) The insurances to be provided by the Contractor and his Sub-contractor shall be effected with Insurers and on terms approved by PRASA (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and shall be maintained in force for the duration required (including any period of maintenance). The Contractor shall within fourteen (14) days of commencement of the contract produce to PRASA the relevant Policy of Policies of Insurance.
- b) If the Contractor fails to effect and keep in force the insurances referred to then PRASA may effect and keep in force any such insurances and pay such premium or premiums as may be necessary for that purpose and from time to time deduct the amount paid by PRASA from any monies due or which may become due to the Contractor or recover same as a debt from the Contractor.

39.9 Sub-contractors

The Contractor shall:

- a) ensure that all potential and appointed Sub-contractors are aware of the whole contents of this clause, and
- b) enforce the compliance by Sub-contractors with this clause where applicable.

39.10 Riot Insurance

PRASA shall arrange cover for any damage caused as a result of riot only in respect of those works for which in its opinion, it is deemed necessary. This shall be indicated on the attached Insurance Schedule.

40. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

- 40.1 If a dispute of any kind arises between the Contractor and the Technical Officer, in connection with or arising out of the Contract or the execution of the WORKS, whether during the execution of the WORKS or after their completion, and whether before or after repudiation or other termination of the Contract, including any dispute as to any opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation, the matter in dispute shall, within 14 days of dispute having arisen, be referred to the Project Manager with a copy to the Executive Officer. The Project Manager shall decide the matter within 28 days of receipt of the reference and notify the Contractor and Technical Officer of his decision.
- 40.2 If a dispute arises between the Project Manager and the Contractor, including a dispute arising out of the Project Manager's decision in terms of clause 40.1 hereof, or if the Contractor is dissatisfied with any instruction, assessment, determination, valuation, variation or ruling given or made by the Executive Officer in terms of his powers under the Contract, the matter shall be referred in writing to the Executive Officer within 28 days of the decision of the Project Manager or of the dispute or dissatisfaction, as the case may be, having arisen.
- 40.3 The parties shall thereafter endeavour to settle the dispute by way of negotiation.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

The procedure and forum for the negotiations shall be subject to agreement between the parties. The negotiations shall be without prejudice to either of the parties and neither shall be entitled to rely upon admissions or concessions made during such procedures in any ensuing arbitration and/or litigation proceedings.

Either of the parties may elect that the negotiation proceedings be facilitated by an independent Mediator. In such case, the provisions of Clause 40.7 shall apply mutatis mutandis to the appointment of the Mediator. Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the mediation and pay half of the Mediator's agreed fees and expenses.

40.4 If the parties fail to reach a negotiated settlement, or negotiations break down on account of a deadlock, the Executive Officer shall decide the dispute on behalf of PRASA and shall advise his decision in writing to the Project Manager and the Contractor within 42 days after the day of receipt by him of the reference in terms of clause 40.2. The Executive Officer's decision shall forthwith be given effect to by the Project Manager, the Technical Officer and the Contractor.

40.5 Unless the Contract has already been completed, repudiated or otherwise terminated, the Contractor shall, in every case proceed with the WORKS with all due diligence, unless and until the Executive Officer's decision has been revised, as hereinafter provided for, by an arbitral award.

The Executive Officer's decision shall be final and binding on the parties unless it is disputed by the Contractor in terms of clause 40.6 hereof.

40.6 Should the Contractor be dissatisfied with the decision of the Executive Officer in terms of clause 40.4, he may, within 28 days after the receipt thereof, declare the matter to be in dispute by written notification to the Executive Officer. Unless otherwise agreed, the matter shall be referred to an Arbitrator appointed in terms of clause 40.7 hereof.

40.7 The appointment of an arbitrator shall be made by agreement between the parties, after a written submission has been made by either party to the other of a shortlist containing the names of 3 suitably qualified persons.

If the parties fail to agree within 14 days of receipt of the submission, either party may apply for the nomination of a suitably qualified person by the Chairperson for the time being of the Association of Arbitrators of South Africa, or by the Vice Chairperson in the absence of the Chairperson.

40.8 The reference to the Arbitrator shall, unless otherwise agreed, be deemed to be a submission to the arbitration of a single arbitrator in terms of the Arbitration Act (Act No. 42 of 1965, as amended), or any legislation passed in substitution thereof. The arbitration shall, unless otherwise agreed, be conducted in accordance with the Rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations published by the Association of Arbitrators.

40.9 The Arbitrator shall have full power to open up, review and revise any decision, opinion, direction, certificate or valuation of the Technical Officer, the Project Manager or the Executive Officer in so far as it may in his opinion be necessary to do so for the proper determination of the dispute.

Neither party to the Contract shall be limited in the proceedings before the Arbitrator to the evidence or arguments submitted to the Technical Officer, the Project Manager or the Executive Officer, for the purposes of preceding proceedings. The award of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

40.10 Arbitration proceedings may be entered into after and at any time before the completion or alleged completion of the WORKS, provided always –

- (i) that the preceding dispute resolution procedures stipulated herein have been followed and fully exhausted,
- (ii) that no decision given by the Technical Officer, the Project Manager or the Executive Officer in accordance with the foregoing provisions shall disqualify him as a witness and from giving evidence before the Arbitrator on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute so referred to the Arbitrator.

40.11 Any amount which may become payable by the Contractor to PRASA in consequence of any decision by the Executive Officer or of an arbitrator's award, as the case may be, in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this clause, may be recovered in any manner described in clause 34 hereof or by instituting action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

40.12 The Arbitrator's fees and expenses shall be borne by the parties concerned in accordance with the terms of the Arbitrator's award. Should one party pay the Arbitrator's fees, this party will have the right to recover from the other party any amount of such fee for which that party is responsible in terms of the Arbitrator's award.

41. INSOLVENCY

Should the Contractor commit any act of insolvency or being a natural person be sequestrated or assign, surrender or attempt to assign or surrender his estate or being a partnership be dissolved, or be liquidated or placed under judicial management or be wound up (whether provisionally or finally), no payments due and payable from that date shall be made by PRASA to the Contractor direct, but only to the liquidator, trustee or judicial manager as the case may be of the estate.

42. CONFIDENTIALITY

42.1 The Contractor expressly undertakes to keep confidential and not to disclose to any person:

42.1.1 the details of this contract, the details of the negotiations leading to this contract, and the information handed over to such party during the course of negotiations, as well as the details of all the transactions or agreements contemplated in his contract; and

42.1.2 all information relating to the business or the operations and affairs of the parties (together "confidential information"); without the prior written consent of PRASA, which consent may be withheld.

42.2 The Contractor agrees to keep all information confidential and to disclose it only to those officers, directors, employees, consultants and professional advisors in its employ who:

42.2.1 have a need to know (and then only to the extent that each such person has a need to know);

42.2.2 are aware that the confidential information should be kept confidential;

42.2.3 are aware of the disclosing party's undertaking in relation to such information in terms of this contract; and

42.2.4 have been directed by the disclosing party to keep the confidential information confidential.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

42.3 The undertakings given by parties in relation to the maintenance and non-disclosure of confidential information in terms of this contract, do not extend to information that is required by the provisions of any law, statute or regulation or during any court proceedings and subject to the provisions of this contract, the party required to make the disclosure has taken all responsible steps to oppose or prevent the disclosure of and to limit, as far as reasonably possible, the extent of such disclosure and has consulted PRASA prior to making such disclosure.

43. DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTS

- (i) In the event of any discrepancy or inconsistency between the project specification and any other document the project specification shall prevail.
- (ii) The General Conditions of Contract shall rule over all other documents excepting the project specification.
- (iii) Where any drawing is inconsistent with the description in the project specification the project specification shall rule in preference to the drawing.
- (iv) The requirements shown on particular drawings shall rule over those shown on standard or type drawings, and particular drawings shall rule over the requirements of standard specifications and SABS 1200 specifications.

Signed by the Contractor at _____ on
this _____ day of _____ 20 _____ in the
presence of the undersigned witnesses.

CONTRACTOR

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. _____
- 2. _____

Signed on behalf of PRASA at _____
on this _____ day of _____ 20 _____ in the
presence of the undersigned witnesses.

p.p. PRASA

AS WITNESSES: -

- 1. _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

2. _____

INSURANCE SCHEDULE TO E5 (PRASA) CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. PRASA INSURANCE BROKERS:

Alexander Forbes & Omnirisk Solutions jointly

c/o Group Executive Manager: Legal and Compliance
 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)
 Jorisson Place, (Postal address:
 66 Jorisson Street, Private Bag X101,
 BRAAMFONTEIN Braamfontein, 2017.)

Tel: (011) 773 1600

Fax: (011) 773 1622

2. INSURANCES ARRANGED BY PRASA

(Only applicable to Contracts which at award do not exceed R 120, 000, 000.00 in value and where the construction period does not exceed 24-months)

2.1 Contract Works Insurance:

In respect of loss or damage-

2.1.1 Limit of indemnity

- Contract works - full value limited up to R 120, 000, 000.00 per contract.

2.1.2 Deductibles

• Contracts up to	R 2, 500, 000			R 5, 000.00
• Contracts between	R 2, 500, 001	and	R 5, 000, 000.00	R 10, 000.00
• Contracts between	R 5, 000, 001	and	R 20, 000, 000.00	R 15, 000.00
• Contracts between	R 20, 000, 001	and	R 50, 000, 000.00	R 20, 000.00
• Contracts between	R 50, 000, 001	and	R 70, 000, 000.00	R 30, 000.00
• Contracts between	R 70, 000, 001	and	R 100, 000, 000.00	R 50, 000.00
• Contracts between	R 100, 000, 001	and	R 120, 000, 000.00	R 75, 000.00

2.2. Public Liability Insurance

2.2.1. Limit of indemnity – R 10, 000, 000.00

2.2.2. Deductibles

In respect of Liability arising out of-

- Loss of or damage to public utilities R 10, 000.00
- Loss of or damage to any property R 5, 000.00
- Loss of or damage due to Spread of Fire R 10, 000.00

2.3. SASRIA Special Risk/ Riot Insurance: Arranged

Note: The above limits and deductibles are renewable annually and the current policy period is for **12 months** effective **01/04/2021 to 31/03/2022**.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

3. INSURANCES TO BE ARRANGED BY CONTRACTORS

Refer to clause 39 of this contract.

3.1 Employer's Common Law Liability Insurance: Limit of Indemnity – not less that R10, 000,000.00

3.2 Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance: Limit of Indemnity – not less that R10, 000, 000.00

3.3 Where design or project management work is undertaken by or on behalf of the Contractor the Contractor shall disclose to the Employer details of the relevant Professional Indemnity Insurance which would apply in respect of liability arising from any act omission or neglect in such work.

OR

3.3 Where design or project management work is undertaken by or on behalf of the Contractor the Contractor shall satisfy the Employer that Professional Indemnity Insurance in respect of liability arising from any act omission or neglect in such work has been arranged. The limit of indemnity under this insurance shall be for not less than R..... . This insurance shall remain in force after completion of this Contract for a period of not less than years.

oo0oo

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 prasa PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

RFP FORMS

ANNEXURE 2

CONTENT

Chapter	Description
---------	-------------

FORM A: INVITATION TO BID

FORM B: TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

Form C: FINANCIAL OFFER

FORM D: SITE INSPECTION / PRE-TENDER BRIEFING SESSION

FORM E: STATEMENT OF WORKS SUCCESSFULLY CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER

FORM F: SECURITY SCREENING FORM

FORM- G: ACKNOWLEDGMENT

SBD 4: DECLARATION OF INTEREST

SBD 5: THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

SBD 6.1: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

SBD 6.2: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

SBD 8: DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

SBD 9 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

FORM A: INVITATION TO BID
PART A

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY) - PRASA					
BID NUMBER:	21/2021/CTN/INFRA	CLOSING DATE:	21 st October 2022	CLOSING TIME:	12h00pm
DESCRIPTION	APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION				
THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).					
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)					
PRASA / Metrorail Procurement Department					
Room 622A, 6th Floor					
Propnet Building, 1 Adderley Street					
Cape Town, 8001					
SUPPLIER INFORMATION					
NAME OF BIDDER					
POSTAL ADDRESS					
STREET ADDRESS					
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
CELLPHONE NUMBER					
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
E-MAIL ADDRESS					
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER					
	TCS PIN:		OR	CSD No:	
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]	☐ Yes ☐ No		B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT ☐ Yes ☐ No		
IF YES, WHO WAS THE CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY?					
AN ACCOUNTING OFFICER AS CONTEMPLATED IN THE CLOSE CORPORATION ACT (CCA) AND NAME THE APPLICABLE IN THE TICK BOX	☐	AN ACCOUNTING OFFICER AS CONTEMPLATED IN THE CLOSE CORPORATION ACT (CCA)			
	☐	A VERIFICATION AGENCY ACCREDITED BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN ACCREDITATION SYSTEM (SANAS)			
	☐	A REGISTERED AUDITOR NAME:			
[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/SWORN AFFIDAVIT(FOR EMEs& QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]					
(a) ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	☐ Yes ☐ No [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]		(b) ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?		☐ Yes ☐ No [IF YES ANSWER PART B:3 BELOW]
(c) SIGNATURE OF BIDDER			(d) DATE		
(e) CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED (Attach proof of authority to sign this bid; e.g. resolution of directors, etc.)					
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:			TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:		
DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY	PRASA/SCM		CONTACT PERSON	Luthando Nkalitshana	

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

CONTACT PERSON	Lindeka Tshuku	TELEPHONE NUMBER	021 507 2752
TELEPHONE NUMBER	021 449 3087	FACSIMILE NUMBER	n/a
FACSIMILE NUMBER	n/a	E-MAIL ADDRESS	nosiphelo.ananga@prasa.com
E-MAIL ADDRESS	ltshuku@prasa.com		

With effect from **26th October 2022** the tender documents can be downloaded on National Treasury e-tender website

1. A compulsory tender briefing meeting with representatives of the Employer will take place at the **Metrorail Office, Infrastructure Building, Room 161, Off Malta Road, Salt River on the 07th October 2022 at 11:00am**
2. Arrangements can be made to make bids available before closing date provided that the prospective bidder has attended the compulsory briefing meeting.
 - Bidders must arrange own transport and parking.
 - Bidders failing to attend the compulsory tender briefing session will be disqualified.
 - PRASA reserves the right to only allow Bidders in possession of a valid tender document at the briefing.
 - A maximum of two representatives per company will be allowed to attend the briefing.
 - Bidders are required to bring their own PPE for the site walkabout.

Tender No: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

Description: APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

I/We declare that I/We have read the above-mentioned notice and that it is understood by me/us.

Signed at _____ on this _____ (day) of _____ (month) 20__.

BIDDER : Signature_____

FORM B: TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. BID SUBMISSION:

- 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
- 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED–(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR ONLINE
- 1.3. BIDDERS MUST REGISTER ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD) TO UPLOAD MANDATORY INFORMATION NAMELY: (BUSINESS REGISTRATION/ DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS; AND BANKING INFORMATION FOR VERIFICATION PURPOSES). B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFIDAVIT FOR B-BBEE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO BIDDING INSTITUTION.
- 1.4. WHERE A BIDDER IS NOT REGISTERED ON THE CSD, MANDATORY INFORMATION NAMELY: (BUSINESS REGISTRATION/ DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS MAY NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID DOCUMENTATION. B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFIDAVIT FOR B-BBEE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO BIDDING INSTITUTION.

THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER LEGISLATION OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE PROOF OF TCS / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.

3. QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS

- 3.1. IS THE BIDDER A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- 3.2. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- 3.3. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA? ☐ YES ☐ NO
- 3.4. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA? ☐ YES ☐ NO

IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN, IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS / TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

FORM C: TENDER FORM

CURRENT TENDER DETAILS	
Request number:	21/2021/CTN/INFRA
Request for Tender:	APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

I / We _____
(Insert Name of Tendering Entity)

of _____

(Full address)
Conducting business under the style or title of:

Represented by: _____

in my capacity as: _____

being duly authorised thereto by a Resolution of the Board of Directors / Certificate of Partners, Members or Participants, as the case may be, dated _____, a certified copy of which is annexed hereto, hereby offer to undertake and complete the above-mentioned work (hereinafter called "the WORKS") at the prices quoted in the bills of quantities / schedule of quantities or, where these do not form part of the contract, at a lump sum, in accordance with the terms set forth in the accompanying letter(s) reference _____ and dated _____ (if any) and the documents listed in the accompanying schedule of tender documents for the sum of R _____ (amount in words),

(All applicable taxes included)

- N.B.** (i) In the event of any discrepancy, the amount in words will take precedence over the amount in figures.
- (ii) Where items in the priced bills of quantities submitted with the tender for the WORKS other than architectural building work are incorrectly extended arithmetically, the unit rate will be treated as decisive.
- (iii) In tenders for architectural building work the total amount will be treated as decisive. If amounts for individual items cannot be reconciled with the total amount, the amounts for individual items shall be adjusted to the satisfaction of the PRASA to conform to the total amount.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

The following list of persons are hereby authorised to negotiate on behalf of the abovementioned entity, should PRASA decide to enter into Post Tender Negotiations with shortlisted bidder(s).

FULL NAME(S)	CAPACITY	SIGNATURE
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

I/We hereby offer to supply the abovementioned Services at the prices quoted in the schedule of prices in accordance with the terms set forth in the documents listed in the accompanying schedule of RFP documents.

I / We accept that should PRASA accept my / our tender and issue me / us with the notice of acceptance, this tender and, if any, its covering letter and any subsequent exchange of correspondence together with the PRASA acceptance thereof, such acceptance shall be subject to a written contract to be concluded between the PRASA and me / us.

I / We undertake to produce acceptable documentary proof of the necessary coverage for Workmen's Compensation, Securities and Insurance within **30 (thirty)** working days of notification of awarding of the contract, and to sign a formal contract if called upon by the PRASA to do so within **7 (seven)** working days of notification by the PRASA that the contract documents are ready for signature.

I / We undertake to complete the whole of the WORKS within _____
 (in words) from the date of notification to me / us of acceptance of the tender, subject to completion in stages if and as laid down in the project specification and to such extensions of time as may be granted. Failing completion of the WORKS or any stage of the WORKS within the period(s) stipulated or by such extended date(s) as may be allowed by the PRASA I / we shall pay to the PRASA in terms of the Conventional Penalties Act 15 of 1962, the penalty for which provision is made in the project specification. The ordering of any alterations, extras, additions or omissions shall not in any way prejudice the PRASA claim for such penalty.

Application for relief from the obligation to pay a penalty will be considered by the PRASA, but shall be granted only if I / we can prove to the reasonable satisfaction of the PRASA that the penalty is out of proportion to the prejudice suffered by the PRASA by reason of the act or omission in respect of which the penalty was stipulated.

I / We declare that this tender holds good until _____ **(a minimum period of 90 days from closing date is required).**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION	 PASSENGER RAIL AGENCY OF SOUTH AFRICA
TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA	

I / We further agree that if, after I / we have been notified of the acceptance of my / our tender, I / we fail to enter into a formal contract if called upon to do so, or fail to furnish satisfactory security for the due and proper completion of the WORKS, the PRASA may, without prejudice to any other legal remedy which it may have, recover from me / us any expense to which it may have been put in calling for tenders afresh and / or having to accept any less favourable tender.

I / We undertake, in the event of my / our tender being accepted, to deposit with the PRASA as security for the due and proper completion of the WORKS, a Performance Bond issued by a South African registered Bank to the value of **ten (10) per cent** of the contract price (VAT inclusive).

I/ We declare that, being a company / partnership / close corporation / joint venture, I / we have duly completed the annexe hereto and certified it as correct.

The several documents involved are to be taken as complementary to each other. In the event of any conflict between the content of any of the documents listed in the schedule of tender documents (other than the project specification) and the project specification, the latter shall prevail. In the event of any conflict between the letter that accompanies the tender or other relevant correspondence and the contents of the documents listed in the schedule of tender documents (including the project specification) such letter or correspondence shall prevail.

I/we agree that non-compliance with any of the material terms of this RFP, including those mentioned above, will constitute a material breach of contract and provide PRASA with cause for cancellation.

THUS DONE and SIGNED at _____
 on this _____ day of _____

DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES) WITNESSES

1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

FORM D: SITE INSPECTION / PRE-TENDER BRIEFING SESSION

Request number:	21/2021/CTN/INFRA
Request for Proposal:	APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

Attendance

This is to certify that _____ has / have today attended the site inspection / tender briefing session to which this enquiry relates.

THUS DONE and SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of _____

_____ for / on behalf of PRASA

_____ Signature

_____ Designation

Acknowledgement

This is to certify that the Bidder has / have acquainted himself / themselves with the Contract, Project Specification / Special Conditions, Specifications and / or Bills of Quantities / Schedule of Quantities / Schedule of Prices, together with the drawings enumerated therein, as laid down by the PRASA for the carrying out of the proposed WORKS to which the enquiry relates

THUS DONE and SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of _____

DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES) WITNESSES

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. _____ | 1. _____ |
| 2. _____ | 2. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 3. _____ |

FORM E: STATEMENT OF WORKS SUCCESSFULLY CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER

CURRENT TENDER DETAILS

Request number:	21/2021/CTN/INFRA
Request for:	APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

Bidders must state particulars of the works successfully carried out

CLIENT	TEL. NUMBER	NATURE OF WORKS	VALUE OF WORKS FOR WHICH BIDDER WAS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE	CONTRACT/ PROJECT PERIOD

If the space provided above is insufficient for all the information, Bidder should furnish the information separately.

FORM F: SECURITY SCREENING FORM

I/We the under-signed in my/our capacity as indicated below hereby declare that I/we do not have previous conviction/s or civil Judgment/s registered against my/our name/s. I further confirm that there is no criminal or civil proceeding pending or being instituted against me or the Institution. I also declare that there are no Criminal Investigations pending against me or the Institution.

SECTION 1

*to be completed by the Bidder (Compulsory)

Name of Company/Trust/Partnership	Registration number of Company/Trust No
Physical Address	Vat Registration Number
Name of Auditing Firm	Previous Name/s of Company
Contact no. (Land line)	
Name of Holding Company if any	Tender Number
Tax Number/PIN Number	
	Banking Details
	Bank Name:
	Acc Number:
	Acc Holder:
	Branch Name:
	Branch Code:

SECTION 2

Directors'/Trustees'/Partners' or Principals' Details				
Name & Surname	Identity Number	Date of Appointment	Shares	
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				

*If the company has more than five directors/principals a list of all shareholders must be appended as Annexure "A"

SECTION 3 Only applicable for the Security Providers

Name of Company/Trust/Partnership	PSIRA Registration Number

Please attach a letter of GOOD STANDING from PSIRA

SECTION 4

Declaration of all Judgments (Directors & Company) and Outstanding Debt

Director / Company	Reason for Judgment	Date of Judgment	Nature of Debt	Amount
1.				
2.				
3.				

***If more than five incidents are listed, attach a list as annexure “C”**

SECTION 5

I / We the under-mentioned in my / our capacity as indicated hereby declare that I am / we are not insolvent nor have been liquidated or any steps in this regard have been taken or are pending against me / us. I /We further declare that I/We have not been part of an entity which was liquidated in the last 5 years.

Full Name(s)	ID Number	Capacity	Signature
1.			
2.			
3.			

SECTION 6

DECLARATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONSENT

IDeclare that the information provided above is true and correct. I also consent that a security screening be conducted on the company/trust or partnership and directors.

Contact Person:.....

Tel no.

BIDDER'S DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY

Date

FORM- G: ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I / We, as duly authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer, hereby certify that the information provided is true and correct. If information is found to be incorrect, PRASA may in addition to other remedies; blacklist the supplier in question, circulate and publicise the nature of the contravention to all potential users of the supplier (both in the public and private sectors).

THUS DONE and SIGNED at _____

on this _____ day of _____

DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)

WITNESSES

1.	_____	1.	_____
2.	_____	2.	_____
3.	_____	3.	_____

SBD 4: DECLARATION OF INTEREST

1. Any legal person, including persons employed by the state*, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes a price quotation, advertised competitive bid, limited bid or proposal). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest, where-

- the bidder is employed by the state; and/or
- the legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.

2. **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

2.1 Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:
.....

2.2 Identity Number:
.....

2.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, shareholder etc):
.....

2.4 Company Registration Number:
.....

2.5 Tax Reference Number:
.....

2.6 VAT Registration Number:
.....

* "State" means –

- (a) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (b) any municipality or municipal entity;
- (c) provincial legislature;
- (d) national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
- (e) Parliament.

2.7 Are you or any person connected with the bidder **YES / NO**

presently employed by the state?

2.7.1 If so, furnish the following particulars:

Name of person / director / shareholder/ member:
Name of state institution to which the person is connected:
.....
Position occupied in the state institution:
.....

Any other particulars:

.....
.....
.....

2.8 Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors
shareholders / members or their spouses conduct business
with the state in the previous twelve months? **YES / NO**

DECLARATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (NAME).....

CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 2.1 TO 2.11.1 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PRASA'S GENERAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER AS STIPULATED IN THE RFP SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
SIGNATURE

.....
DATE

.....
POSITION

.....
NAME OF BIDDER

SBD 5: THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

This document must be signed and submitted together with your bid

INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

1. PILLARS OF THE PROGRAMME

1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:

(a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

or

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2 year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

or

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

or

(d) Multiple suppliers of the same goods, works or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.

1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to suppliers in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst suppliers in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30% of the total NIP obligation on a *pro-rata* basis.

1.3 To satisfy the NIP obligation, the DTI would negotiate and conclude agreements such as investments, joint ventures, sub-contracting, licensee production, export promotion, sourcing arrangements and research and development (R&D) with partners or suppliers.

1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

2. REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful bidders (contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of **R10 million** (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

3. BID SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF BIDDERS AND SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS (CONTRACTORS)

- 3.1 Bidders are required to sign and submit this Standard Bidding Document (SBD 5) together with the bid on the closing date and time.
- 3.2 In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in sub-paragraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1 (d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful bidders (contractors) are required, immediately after being officially notified about any successful bid with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:
- Bid / contract number.
 - Description of the goods, works or services.
 - Date on which the contract was accepted.
 - Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
 - Value of the contract.
 - Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- 3.3 The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 394 1401, facsimile (012) 394 2401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.

4. PROCESS TO SATISFY THE NIP OBLIGATION

- 4.1 Once the successful bidder (contractor) has made contact with and furnished the DTI with the information required, the following steps will be followed:
- a. the contractor and the DTI will determine the NIP obligation;
 - b. the contractor and the DTI will sign the NIP obligation agreement;
 - c. the contractor will submit a performance guarantee to the DTI;
 - d. the contractor will submit a business concept for consideration and approval by the DTI;
 - e. upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
 - f. the contractor will implement the business plans; and
 - g. the contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the

DTI.

4.2 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful bidder (contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

Bid number Closing date :

Name of bidder.....

Postal address

.....

Signature..... Name (in print).....

Date.....

SBD 6.1: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

1. This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution.

7.1.2 NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to this bids:

the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value below R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2

a) 80/20 preference point system will be applicable to this tender

1.3 Points for this bid shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.

1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. DEFINITIONS

(a) “**B-BBEE**” means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of

the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;

- (b) **“B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **“bid”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) **“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act”** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (e) **“EME”** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad- Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) **“functionality”** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) **“prices”** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) **“proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means:
 - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
 - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) **“QSE”** means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1 THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis: 80/20

$$P_s = 80 \left[1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right]$$

Where:

P_s = Points scored for the price of tender under consideration;

P_t = Rand value of the tender under consideration;

$P_{\min}$ = Rand value of the lowest acceptable tender.

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

- 4.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	NUMBER OF POINTS(80/20 SYSTEM) BELOW R50 MILLION
1	20
2	18
3	14
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-Compliant Contributor	0

5. BID DECLARATION

- 5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1

- 6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor: =(maximum of 20 points)
2. (Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

7. SUB-CONTRACTING

- 7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?
(*Tick applicable box*)

YES	☐	NO	☐
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

- 7.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted.....%
- ii) The name of the sub- contractor.....

- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-
iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:	EME √	QSE √
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

8. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

8.1 Company Name:

8.2 VAT registration number:

8.3 Registration number:

8.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
One person business/sole propriety
Close corporation
Company
(Pty) Limited [TICK
APPLICABLE BOX]

8.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

.....
.....
.....
.....

8.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

Manufacturer

Supplier
Professional service provider
Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.

8.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:.....

8.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

.....
SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)

DATE:

.....

ADDRESS

.....

.....

.....

WITNESSES

1.

2.

SBD 6.2: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011 (Regulation 9) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 9.(1) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, where in the award of bids local production and content is of critical importance, such bids must be advertised with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced goods, services or works or locally manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for bids referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on <http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp> at no cost.

1.6 A bid may be disqualified if –

- (a) this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation; and
- (b) the bidder fails to declare that the Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) have been audited and certified as correct.

2. Definitions

- 2.1. **“bid”** includes written price quotations, advertised competitive bids or proposals;
- 2.2. **“bid price”** price offered by the bidder, excluding value added tax (VAT);
- 2.3. **“contract”** means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- 2.4. **“designated sector”** means a sector, sub-sector or industry that has been designated by the Department of Trade and Industry in line with national development and industrial policies for local production, where only locally produced services, works or goods or locally manufactured goods meet the stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content;
- 2.5. **“duly sign”** means a Declaration Certificate for Local Content that has been signed by the Chief Financial Officer or other legally responsible person nominated in writing by the Chief Executive, or senior member / person with management responsibility (close corporation, partnership or individual).
- 2.6. **“imported content”** means that portion of the bid price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or its subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad (this includes
- 2.7. labour or intellectual property costs), plus freight and other direct importation costs, such as landing costs, dock duties, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African port of entry;
- 2.8. **“local content”** means that portion of the bid price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place;
- 2.9. **“stipulated minimum threshold”** means that portion of local production and content as determined by the Department of Trade and Industry; and
- 2.10. **“sub-contract”** means the primary contractor’s assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract.

3.

3.1 The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

3.1.1 The details of Local Content process will be as detailed under 14.1 as contained in the RFT document. **Bidders who do not complete this form will be automatically disqualified.**

3.1.2 Sectors / products (not limited to) listed below are subjected to local content requirements.

NO	SOME EQUIPMENT AGAINST WHICH THE LOCAL CONTENT MUST BE DISCHARGED	
	Equipment	% local content
1	Small Steel parts	100%
	Steel Structures	100%

For further guidance with the above requirements, bidders may refer to DTI website, www.theDTI.gov.za and National Treasury Designated Sectors Instruction Number 15 of 2016/2017.

4. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered have any imported content?
(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

4.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

5. Were the Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) audited and certified as correct?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	☐	NO	☐
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

- 5.1. If yes, provide the following particulars:

- (a) Full name of auditor:
- (b) Practice number:
- (c) Telephone and cell number:
- (d) Email address:

(Documentary proof regarding the declaration will, when required, be submitted to the satisfaction of the Accounting Officer / Accounting Authority)

6. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION
(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):

.....

NB

- 1 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.

- 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thdti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in**

3

- 4 **paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as
of(name of bidder
entity), the following:

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
- (i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
 - (ii) the declaration templates have been audited and certified to be correct.
- (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using
- (d) the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	100%
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 13 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 1 _____

DATE: _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



WITNESS No. 2 _____

DATE: _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

SATS 1286.2011

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

- (C1) Tender No.21/2021/CTN/INFRA
Tender description: Appointment of contractor to Supply, Deliver and Replace Small Steel Parts on Structures and Track Switches between Falsebay And Simonstown and replacement of 33 KV Towers at Falsebay Substation
- (C3) Designated product(s)
- (C4) Tender Authority:
- (C5) Tendering Entity name:
- (C6) Tender Exchange Rate: Pula EU GBP
- (C7) Specified local content %

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Calculation of local content

Tender summary

Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
(C20) Total tender value									R 0		
(C21) Total Exempt imported content									R 0		
(C22) Total tender value net of exempt imported content									R 0		
(C23) Total Imported content										R 0	
(C24) Total local content										R 0	
(C25) Average local content % of tender											

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



D. Other foreign currency payments				Calculation of foreign currency payments							Summary of payments	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange						Local value of payments		
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)						(D51)		
					(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party							
Signature of tenderer from Annex B												
					(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above						R 0	
Date:										This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23		

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content						Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported value
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)
									(D32) Total imported value by tenderer		R 0

C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content						Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
									(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party		R 0

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



						SATS 1286.2011
Annex E						
Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C						
(E1)	Tender No. 21/2021/CTN/INFRA					
(E2)	Tender description: Appointment of contractor To supply, deliver and replace Small Steel Parts on Structures and Track Switches between Falsebay and replacement of 33kv Towers at Falsebay Substation			Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations		
(E3)						
(E4)	Tender Authority:					
(E5)	Tendering Entity name:					
		Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value	
			(E6)	(E7)	(E8)	
			(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)			R 0
	(E10)	Manpower costs	(Tenderer's manpower cost)			R 0
	(E11)	Factory overheads	(Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.)			R 0
	(E12)	Administration overheads and mark-up	(Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)			R 0
				(E13) Total local content		R 0
				This total must correspond with Annex C - C24		
	Signature of tenderer from Annex B					
	Date:					

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



SBD 8: DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- 2 It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3 The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder, or any of its directors have-
 - a. abused the institution's supply chain management system;
 - b. committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
 - c. failed to perform on any previous contract.
- 4 In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied). The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes ☐	No ☐
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes ☐	No ☐
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes ☐	No ☐

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.4	Was any contract between the bidder and any organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes ☐	No ☐
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

CERTIFICATION

**I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME).....
CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION FORM IS TRUE AND CORRECT.**

I ACCEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Position

.....
Name of Bidder

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

I certify that the above has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this document, that he/she does not have any objection to taking the oath, and that he/she considers it to be binding on his/her conscience, and which was sworn to and signed before me at _____ on this the _____ day of _____ 20____, and that the administering oath complied with the regulations contained in Government Gazette No. R 1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended.

_____ (Sign – SERVICE PROVIDER)

_____ (Name – SERVICE PROVIDER)

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS STAMP AND DETAILS OF PERSON

STAMP :

NAME & SURNAME:

DESIGNATION/RANK :

PERSAL/EMPLOYEE NO:

PLACE/DATE:

SBD 9 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- 2 Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a *per se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
 - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- 4 This SBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- 5 In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (SBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

(Name of Institution)

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: _____ that:

(Name of Bidder)

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word “competitor” shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder

The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. I declare that I have not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like for the purpose of, with the intention to, enter into collusive tendering or with reasonable appreciation that the agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like may be

construed as or result in or have the effect of collusive tendering. Should I in the process of the tender but prior to PRASA awarding the tender to a preferred bidder become involved in or be aware of or do or caused to be done any agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like for the purpose of or which may result in or have the effect of a collusive tender, I will notify PRASA of such any agreement, arrangement or understanding or any such like.

6. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
 - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

DETAILED SCOPE OF WORKS:

ANNEXURE 3

APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

The scope of works shall include the following activities:

- Removal of old rusted small steel parts.
- Replacement of old small steel parts with the new small steel parts.
- Removal of old steel twin track structures.
- Replacement of old steel twin track structures with new steel twin track structures.
- Removal of old heavy duty twin track structures.
- Replacement of old heavy duty twin track structures with new heavy duty twin track structures.
- Refurbish of double boom structures.
- Removal of all fibre cantilevers, fibre back straps and fibre tie bars.
- Replacement of all fibre cantilevers, fibre back straps and fibre tie bars with stainless steel.
- Removal of all solid core insulators.
- Replacement of solid core insulators with fibre link insulators.
- Removal of track switches
- Replacement of track switches.
- Removal of MOD (Motor Operated Device).
- Replacement of MOD (Motor Operated Device)
- Replace earth wire, stay wire, bolts, back straps and related equipment.
- Remove old 33 kV towers
- Replacement of 33kV towers
- Disconnect, strip, remove and safely dispose of Surge Arrestors, all supporting and all conductors.
- The contractor shall supply and fully install surge arrestors manufactured of vandal proof / composite materials.
- Disconnect, strip, remove and safely dispose of stand-off insulators.
- The contractor shall supply and install vandal proof / composite stand-off insulators
- Disconnect, strip and remove 33KV AC disconnects return them to Salt River Infrastructure Electrical Depot.
- Supply and fully install 33KV AC disconnects.

- Disconnect, strip, and remove operating rods.
- Supply and fully install operating rods.
- Disconnect, strip and remove motor operated drives.
- Supply and fully install motor operated drives.
- The contractor shall supply and fully install an earth spike for each tower to which the surge arrestor's earth terminal shall be connected.
- The contractor shall disconnect and remove the auxiliary transformer closest to the tower which is being replaced to avoid possibly damaging the transformer.
- On completion of the fully installed tower, the contractor shall re-instate the auxiliary transformer, as it was.
- Rewiring, suspending and/or repositioning of the 3kV DC OHTE such as brackets, conductors, droppers, track switches and related equipment that were suspended from the structures to the new / refurbish structures.
- All accessories/supports such as bolts, washers, nuts, J Bolts, Back Straps and related equipment must be provided and replaced by the contractor. Anti-corrosive accessories shall be used.
- Deliver all the steel and heavy duty structures to the Infrastructure Electrical Depot, Salt River
- Deliver of all small steel parts to the Infrastructure Electrical Depot, Salt River.
- Clearing of site in terms of standard environmental guidelines and specification
- Issuing of test certificates and commissioning of works.
- Numbering all new track switches and 33kV towers.

Below is the list of Specifications, Drawings and Engineering specifications to be used and will be issued at the briefing session.

No	Specification, Drawings and Engineering Instruction	
	Specification, Drawing No	Description
1	Support on Double Booms	CTE-PFC-39
2	Symbols for Electrical Installations	CEE-PA-0019
3	Spoornet Technical Railway Specification for Hot Dip Galvanizing and Painting of Electrification steelworks	CEE.0183
4	Jig, Stencilling, Structure Numbering	TW-646 Sheet 1 of 6
5	Stencilling Jig Welding Assembly	TW-646 Sheet 2 of 6

6	Bracket, Holding Stencilling Jig	TW-646 Sheet 3 of 6
7	Bar Support Stencilling Jig	TW-646 Sheet 4 of 6
8	Template, Stencil, Letters & Figures	TW-646 Sheet 5 of 6
9	Template, Stencil, Dividing Symbol	TW-646 Sheet 6 of 6
10	Double Boom	TMGC-12 Sheet 1 of 2
11	Drawings, catalogues, instruction manuals and spares lists for electrical equipment supplied under contract	CEE 0224
12	Code of Practice of Overhead Power Lines	SANS 10280:2004
13	Conductors for Overhead Electrical Transmission Lines	SANS 182-2
14	Painting of Steel Components of Electrical Equipment	CEE – 045 of 2002/1
15	Occupational health and safety specification	MSHERQ-001
16	Specification for works on, over, under or adjacent to railway lines and near high voltage equipment	E7/1

Table 1: List of Drawing, Specifications and Engineering Instructions

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



PRICING SCHEDULE/ BOQ

BILL OF QUALITY FOR SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL PARTS STEEL ON STRUCTURES, TRACK SWITCHES FROM FALSEBAY TO SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33kv TOWERS IN FALSEBAY SUBSTATION.					
Area or Location	Description of Works	UNIT	UNIT RATE	QTY	AMOUNT
	Preliminary and General				
	FIXED				
	Section 1.1 Establishment				
	<u>ARRANGE SITE</u>				
	Arrange site access and permit	sum			
	<u>CLEAR STIE</u>	Days			
	<u>ESTABLISH BUILDINGS</u>				
	Establish Storage container (handling fee + transport)	sum			
	Establish office container (handling fee + transport)	sum			
	Establish Toilets (1 toilet)	sum			
	FENCING	sum			
	Section 1.2 De-establishment				
	<u>REMOVE SITE FACILITIES</u>	sum			
	<u>DE-ESTABLISH BUILDINGS</u>	sum			
	DE-Establish Storage container (handling fee + transport)	sum			
	De- Establish office container (handling fee + transport)	sum			
	Toilets (1 toilet)	Sum			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



	REMOVE FENCING	Sum			
	Plant Machines and Tools				
	<u>Construction Machines</u>	Sum			
	<u>Tools</u>	Sum			
	TIME RELATED				
	Section 2.1 SITE Monthly Expenditure				
	<u>RENT ON BUILDINGS AND TOILETS</u>				
	Storage containers	pm			
	Office containers + AC and Elec connection	pm			
	Toilets (1 toilet)	pm			
	Service on toilets(1 toilet twice / weekly)	pm			
	<u>SECURITY AT SITE CAMP</u>				
	Security	pm			
	Securty Shed	sum			
	TOTAL				
Falsebay to Muizenberg					

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

Area or Location	Description of Works	Unit	QTY	Local Content	Total Rate	Lead Time (Week)	Amount
Falsebay Substation	Remove the old 33kV tower Structures and transport it to Saltriver depot.	sum	2				
	Supply, deliver and install 33kV towers structure complete, include painting and galvanization.	sum	2	100%			
	Disconnect, strip, remove and safely dispose of Surge Arrestors, all supporting and all conductors.	each	1				
	Mounting steelwork frame complete for Surge arrestors and Standoff Insulators including painting and galvanization.	sum	2	100%			
	Supply and fully install surge arrestors manufactured of vandal proof / composite materials	sum	12	100%			
	Disconnect, strip, remove and safely dispose of stand-off insulators	each	1				
	Supply and install vandal proof / composite stand-off insulators	sum	24	100%			
	Disconnect, strip and remove 33KV AC disconnects return them to Salt River	each	1				
	Mounting steelwork frame complete for 33KV AC disconnects including painting and galvanization.	sum	2	100%			
	Supply and fully install 33KV AC disconnects (Set of 3)	sum	2	100%			
	Disconnect, strip, and remove operating rods.	each	1				
	Supply and fully install operating rods.	sum	2	100%			
	Disconnect, strip and remove motor operated drives.	sum	2				

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Supply and fully install motor operated drives. (No cable work included as assumed to use existing cables)	sum	2	100%			
	Supply and fully install an earth spike	sum	2	90%			
	Supply And Install all hardware, clamps and associated from conductors and connections between Phases, Surge arrestors, Standoff insulators and Disconnects(excluding Cable from Disconnects to Substation. Assume using existing ones)	sum	2	100%			
	Supply And Install all new busbars/ conductors and connections between Phases, Surge arrestors, Standoff insulators and Disconnects (excluding Cable from Disconnects to Substation. Assume using existing ones)	sum	2	100%			
	Disconnect and remove the auxiliary transformer closest to the tower	each	1				
	Contractor shall re-instate the auxiliary transformer when finish	each	1	100%			
JL24/154	Remove the old switches, rods and frames and transport to Salt River Depot	sum	4				
	Replace complete Track Switches with rods and frames (S71, S72 S73 and S74) with all associated related parts.	sum	4	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Refurbish the Complete Box Structure, Sandblast to remove rust, and then be treated with Optima coatings degreaser, primer and Rusta busta paint according to Spec. CEE-0045. Crossby clamps	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL24/571	Complete Stay wire	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	4	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	All Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL24/597	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Stay wire	each	1	100%			
	Replace complete Track Switches with rod and frame (S95) with all associated related parts	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL24/597	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL24/628	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps		4	100%			
Muizenberg to ST James							
Area or Location	Description of Works	Unit	QTY		Total Rate		Amount
JL24/630	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL24/666	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Climing angle	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL24/746	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	3	100%			
	Vertical	each	1	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	End cone	sum	2	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL24/809, JL25/028	Refurbish the boom Structure, Sandblast to remove rust, and then be treated with Optima coatings degreaser, primer and Rusta busta paint according to Spec. CEE-0045.	sum	2	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the boom structure complete.	sum		100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new boom structure complete.	sum					
JL24/879	Push pull	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	3	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	3	100%			
	Knee brace	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL24/932	Stay wire complete	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Remove heavy duty vertical twin track and transport to Salt River	each	1				

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL24/932	Supply, deliver and install heavy duty vertical twin track complete, include painting and galvanization.	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	All Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
JL24/981	Stay wire complete	sum	4	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Steday arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	All Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL25/078	Refurbish the boom Structure, Sandblast to remove rust, and then be treated with Optima coatings degreaser, primer and Rusta busta paint according to Spec. CEE-0045.	each	1	100%			

JL25/078	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the boom structure complete.	sum		100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new boom structure complete.	sum					
	Remove the old switch, rod and frame and transport to Salt River Depot	each	1				
	Replace complete Track Switches with rod and frame (S78) and with all associated parts required.	each	1	100%			
JL25/127	Stay wire complete	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL25/161, JL25/160	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	40	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	8	100%			
JL25/194, JL25/193	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	sum	2	100%			
	All Back straps	sum	40	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Crossby clamps	sum	8	100%			
JL25/326, JL25/621, JL25/292, JL25/393, JL25/821, JL25/893, JL25/928	Remove the old steel twin track structure and transport it to Saltriver depot.	sum	7				
	Supply, deliver and install steel twin track structure complete, include painting and galvanization.	sum	7	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum	7				
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the steel twin track structure complete.	sum	7	100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new steel twin track structure complete.	sum	7				
JL25/526	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Climing angle	sum	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the heavy duty twin track structure complete.	sum		100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to newheavy duty twin structure complete.	sum					
JL25/631	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Knee brace	each	1	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Crossby clamps	sum	1	100%			
JL25/683 JL25/736 JL26/003	Refurbish the steel twin track Structure painted and galvanized.	sum	3	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum	3				
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the steel twin track structure complete.	sum	3	100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new steel twin track structure complete.	sum	3				
JL26/133	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
Area or Location	Description of Works	Unit	QTY		Total Rate		Amount
JL26/135	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	each	1	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	4	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
JL26/200 JL26/268 JL26/228	Vertical	sum	6	100%			
	Knee brace	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	60	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	12	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	6	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	6	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	6	100%			
JL26/305, JL26/303, JL26/338, JL26/336, JL26/372, JL26/370	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	sum	6	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	sum	6	100%			
	Back straps	sum	120	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	6	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	6	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	6	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	6	100%			
JL26/516	Remove the old Steel twin track Structure and	each	1				

	transport it to Saltriver depot.						
	Supply, deliver and install Steel twin track structure complete, include painting and galvanization.	each	1	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the steel twin track structure complete.	sum		100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new steel twin structure complete.	sum					
JL26/582	Refurbish the Steel twin track Structure painted and galvanized.	each	1	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the steel twin track structure complete.	sum		100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new steel twin structure complete.	sum					
JL26/864	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
JL26/928	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel	sum	3	100%			
JL26/930	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel	sum	3	100%			
JL27/045							

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	12	100%			
	Back straps	sum	60	100%			
	Push pull	sum	3	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	8	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Stay wire	sum	5	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	sum	3	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	12	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	4	100%			
JL26/986	Vertical	each	1	100%			

Kalkbay to Fishhoek

Area or Location	Description of Works	Unit	QTY		Total Rate		Amount
JL27/457, JL28/898, JL28/988, JL28/833, JL28/893, JL29/133, JL29/470, JL29/571	Refurbish the boom Structure, Sandblast to remove rust, and then be treated with Optima coatings degreaser, primer and Rusta busta paint according to Spec. CEE-0045.	sum	8	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the boom structure complete.	sum		100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new boom structure complete.	sum					

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL27/855	Knee brace	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	6	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
JL27/876	Stay wire	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Tie straps	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL27/930	Stay wire	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Tie straps	sum	3	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Extension strip	sum	4	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL28/021	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Hockey stick complete	sum	2	100%			
	All back scraps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL28/039	Hockey stick complete	sum	4	100%			
	Push pull	sum	2	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Knee brace	each	1	100%			
	Heavy duty twin track vertical	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL28/062	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	sum	2	100%			
	Hockey stick complete	sum	4	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			

	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL28/104	Steady arm	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	4	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	4	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Knee brace	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL28/123	climbing angle	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Heavy duty twin track vertical	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	sum	2	100%			
	Hockey stick complete	sum	4	100%			
	All back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL28/151, JL28/171, JL28/238, JL28/720, JL28/685	Refurbish the heavy duty twin track Structure painted and galvanized.	sum	5	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum	5				
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the heavy duty twin track structure complete.	sum		100%			

	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new heavy duty twin structure complete.	sum					
JL28/508	Extension strip	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
JL28/539 JL28/578 JL28/620	Remove the old heavy duty twin track Structure and transport it to Salriver depot.	sum	3				
	Supply, deliver and install heavy duty twin track structure complete, include painting and galvanization.	sum	3	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Salriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the heavy duty twin track structure complete.	sum		100%			
	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new heavy duty twin structure complete.	sum					
JL28/940	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Tie straps	sum	3	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL28/999	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Tower hooker	sum	3	100%			
JL28/800	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	3	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	3	100%			
	Cantilever bar	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
JL28/772	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Tie straps	sum	3	100%			
	Stay wire complete	sum	2				

JL29/066				100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL29/15A	Remove the old switch, rod and frame and transport to Salt River Depot	sum					
	Replace complete Track Switches with rod and frame with all associated related parts.	sum		100%			
	Stay wire complete	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/200	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Make offs	sum	2	100%			
	Stay wire	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
JL29/264	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/295	Stay wire	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Remove the old switch, rod and frame and transport to Salt River Depot	Sum					
	Replace complete Track Switches with rod and frame with all associated related parts.	Sum		100%			
	Cantilever	Each	1	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Cantilever bracket and socket	Each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	Each	1	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Make offs	sum	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/347	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	4	100%			
	Vertical	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/377	Vertical	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	6	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	3	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	3	100%			
	Knee brace	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/404	Remove the old switches, rods and frames and transport to Salt River Depot	sum	4	100%			
	Replace complete Track Switches with rods and frames with all associated related parts.	sum	4	100%			
	Stay wire	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Remove the old MOD rod and transport to Salt river Depot	each	1				
	Supply, deliver and install new MOD rod , frame with all back straps and bolts, also with all the associated parts attached.	sum		100%			
JL29/542	Remove the old switch and transport to Salt river Depot	each	1				
	Supply, deliver and install new switch (S96) with all back straps and bolts, also with all the associated parts attached.	sum		100%			
	Refurbish the double boom Structure, Sandblast to remove rust, and then be treated with Optima coatings degreaser, primer and Rusta busta paint according to Spec. CEE-0045.	each	1	100%			
	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum					
	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the double boom structure complete.	sum		100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new double boom structure complete.	sum					
JL27/706,	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			
JL27/709,	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			
JL27/736,							
JL27/737,	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	28	100%			
JL27/760,							
JL27/763,							
JL27/784,							
JL28/085,	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel,	sum	4	100%			
JL28/305,	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel,	sum	4	100%			
JL28/337,	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	16	100%			
JL28/375							
JL28/787,	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel,	sum	8	100%			
JL27/810,	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel,	sum	8	100%			
JL27/877,							
JL28/083,	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	32	100%			
JL28/301,							
JL28/333,							
JL27/808,							
JL27/876							
JL28/442,	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			
JL28/506,	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			
JL28/508,							
JL28/747,	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	28	100%			
JL28/772,							
JL28/918,							
JL28/940,							
JL28/999,	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL28/066, JL29/200, JL29/248, JL29/264, JL29/267, JL29/295,	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	28	100%			
JL29/404, JL29/593, JL29/495, JL29/502, JL29/434, JL29/593, JL29/592	Replace Fibre glass cantilever with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie bar with stainless steel,	sum	7	100%			
	Replace Fibre glass tie backstrap with stainless steel	sum	28	100%			
Area or Location	Description of Works	Unit	QTY				
JL29/611	Refurbish the double boom Structure, Sandblast to remove rust, and then be treated with Optima coatings degreaser, primer and Rusta busta paint according to Spec. CEE-0045.	sum	7	100%			
JL29/676	Remove the rusted fittings and small steel parts and deliver them to Saltriver depot.	sum	7				
JL29/743	Supply, deliver and Install bolt-on fittings and small steel parts needed to install the double boom structure complete.	sum	7	100%			
JL35/834	Transferring of all wirework and other attachments from old to new double boom structure complete.	sum	7				
JL35/796	Remove old rod and frame for switches and transport to Salt River depot	each	1				
JL35/900							
JL29/811							
JL29/849							

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Push pull bar	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Tie bar	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/777	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	each	1	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Stay wire complete	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL29/865	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
JL29/865	Extension strip	sum	4	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
JL29/880	Stay wire complete	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	each	1	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/914	Stay wire complete	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Suspension	sum	3	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	5	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
JL29/970	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	each	1	100%			
	Suspension	sum	3	100%			
	Stay wire	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL29/999	Extension strip	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Link plates	sum	3	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	5	100%			
JL30/025	Extension strip	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Link plates	sum	3	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossby clamps	sum	4	100%			
JL30/053	Extension strip	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Link plates	sum	4	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Tie bar sockets	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
	Tie bar backstrap	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
JL30/352	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Twist	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL30/586	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
	hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Twist	sum	2	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL30/645	hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Twist	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
JL30/691	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Twist	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL30/740	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	1	100%			
	Double spin tension	each	1	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL30/800	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			

	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Double spin tension	each	1	100%			
JL30/862	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
	Fibre link Insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL30/88	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Fibre link Insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL30/763	Tie bar	each	1	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			

	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Twist	sum	2	100%			
	Split pins	sum	2	100%			
	Clove pin	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL30/951	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Fibre link Insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	1	100%			
	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
JL31/028	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
JL31/028	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL31/111	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
JL31/156	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
JL31/190	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL31/256	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL31/256	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL31/356	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	End cone	sum	3	100%			
	Make offs	sum	1	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
JL31/386	Extended push pull	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
JL31/443	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
JL31/979	Tension spring	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	3	100%			
	climbing angle	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Tie bar	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION

TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA



JL32/052	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
JL32/107	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Fibre link Insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL32/198	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL32/250	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL32/302	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
JL32/502	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Push pull	sum	2	100%			
	Tie bar	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL32/662	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Fibre link Insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
JL32/686	Hockey stick	sum	2	100%			
	Cantilever	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever bracket and socket	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever suspension fitting	each	1	100%			
	Twist	sum	3	100%			
	Split pins	sum	4	100%			
	Push pull	sum	2	100%			
	Back straps	each	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	4	100%			
JL32/712	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Fibre link Insulators	each	1	100%			
JL32/741	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL33/363	Stay wire complete	each	1	100%			
	Tension spring	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Solid core insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	4	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL33/435	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Push pull	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	sum	3	100%			
JL33/502	Tension spring	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
	Link plates	sum	4	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL33/502	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
JL34/449	Stay wire complete	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	each	1	100%			
	Tension spring	each	1	100%			
	Link plates	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
JL34/579	Stay wire complete	each	1	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Cantilever tower hooker	each	1	100%			
JL34/714	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	2	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
JL35/031	Stay wire complete	sum	2	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Knee brace	sum	2	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	3	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	3	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	3	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	5	100%			
	Suspension	sum	6	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
JL35/721	Stay wire complete	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
JL35/759	Stay wire complete	sum	2	100%			
	Extended push pull	sum	1	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	3	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
JL35/963	Vertical	sum	3	100%			
	Suspension	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm	sum	4	100%			
	Steady arm socket	sum	4	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	4	100%			
	Knee brace	sum	4	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

JL36/031	Vertical	each	1	100%			
	Suspension	sum	6	100%			
	climbing angle	each	1	100%			
	Back straps	sum	20	100%			
	Make offs	sum	1	100%			
JL36/075	Stay wire	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
JL36/095	Stay wire	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 600 mm M24 screw	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm	each	1	100%			
	Steady arm socket	each	1	100%			
	Steady fittings	sum	2	100%			
	Turn buckle 110 mm M16 screw	sum	2	100%			
	Replace Solid core insulators with link fibre insulators	sum	2	100%			
	Extension strip	sum	2	100%			
	Crossbys	sum	6	100%			
	Fishhoek to Simonstown Total						

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND REPLACE SMALL STEEL PARTS ON STRUCTURES AND TRACK SWITCHES BETWEEN FALSEBAY AND SIMONSTOWN AND REPLACEMENT OF 33KV TOWERS AT FALSEBAY SUBSTATION



TENDER NUMBER: 21/2021/CTN/INFRA

Total Amount (Excluding VAT)			
VAT @15%			
Total Amount (Including VAT)			

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Position

.....
Name of Bidder